What Is In The Dictionary ?

This workbook contains 157 worksheets, each explaining the purpose and usage of particular Excel functions.

There are also a number of sample worksheets which are simple models of common applications, such as Timesheet and Date Calculations.

Formatting

Each worksheet uses the same type of formatting to indicate the various types of entry.

North	
100	
100	
100	
300	
	•

=SUM(C13:C15)

Text headings are shown in grey. Data is shown as purple text on a yellow background. The results of Formula are shown as blue on yellow. The formula used in the calulations is shown as blue text.

The Arial font is used exclusivley throughout the workbook and should display correctly with any installation of Windows.

Each sheet has been designed to be as simple as possible, with no fancy macros to accomplish the desrired result.

Printing

Each worksheet is set to print on to A4 portrait.

The printouts will have the column headings of A,B,C... and the row numbers 1,2,3... which will assist with the reading of the formula.

The ideal printer would be a laser set at 600dpi.

If you are using a dot matrix or inkjet, it may be worth switching off the colours before printing, as these will print as dark grey. (See the sheet dealing with Colour settings).

Protection

Each sheet is unprotected so that you will be able to change values and experiment with the calculations.

Macros

There are only a few very simple macros which are used by the various buttons to naviagte through the sheets. These have been written very simply, and do not make any attempt to change your current Toolbars and Menus.

What Do The Buttons Do ?

View View This button will display the worksheet containing the function example. 1. Click on the function name, then 2. Click on the View button.	Seffis button sorts the list of functions into a Sort order.
পিশ্বিগ্ৰণ্ডেescribes the category the function is Category Click this button to sort alphabetically.	 E Location Built-in indicates that the function is stored in is part of Excel itself. Analysis ToolPak indicates the function is stored in the Analysis ToolPak add-in.
	Click this button to sort alphabetically.

Using Different Monitor Settings

Each sheet has been designed to fit within the visible width of monitors with a low resolution of 640 x 480. This ensures that you do not need to scroll from left and right to see all the data.

The colours are best suited to monitors capable of 256 colours. On monitors using just 16 colours the greys may look a bit rough! You can switch colours off and on using the button below.

		C		This may take a few minutes on any computer !		
		cheme				
	North	South	East	West	Total	
Alan	100	100	100	100	400	
Bob	100	100	100	100	400	
Carol	100	100	100	100	400	
Total	300	300	300	300	1200	

Analysis ToolPak

The Analysis ToolPak is an add-in file containing extra functions which are not built in to Excel. The functions cover areas such as Date and Mathematical operations.

The Analysis ToolPak must be added-in to Excel before these functions will be available.

ilysis ToolPak

Check For Analysis ToolPak

Load the Analysis ToolPak

UnLoad the Analysis ToolPak

Any formula using these functions without the ToolPak loaded will show the **#NAME** error.

Age Calculation	Sample	Sample	Using DATEDIF()
AutoSum shortcut key	Sample	Sample	Using Alt and =
Brackets in formula	Sample	Sample	Sample
FileName formula	Sample	Sample	Using MID() CELL() and FIND()
Instant Charts	Sample	Sample	Using F11
Ordering Stock	Sample	Sample	Stock Ordering
Percentages	Sample	Sample	How to calculate various percentages
Project Dates	Sample	Sample	Example using date calculation.
Show all formula	Sample	Sample	
Split ForenameSurname Time Calculation	Sample	Sample	Using LEFT() RIGHT() FIND() SUBSTITUTE()
TimeSheet For Flexi	Sample Sample	Sample Sample	How to calculate time.
ABS	Mathematical	Built-in	Example flexi time sheet. Returns the absolute value of a number
AND	Logical	Built-in	Returns TRUE if all its arguments are TRUE
AVERAGE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the average of its arguments
BIN2DEC	Engineering		Converts a binary number to decimal
C	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the correlation coefficient between two data sets
CEILING	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number to the nearest integer or to the nearest multiple of signific
CELL	Information	Built-in	Returns information about the formatting, location, or contents of a cell
CHAR	Text	Built-in	Returns the character specified by the code number
CHOOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Chooses a value from a list of values
CLEAN	Text	Built-in	Removes all nonprintable characters from text
CODE	Text	Built-in	Returns a numeric code for the first character in a text string
COMBIN	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the number of combinations for a given number of objects
CONCATENATE	Text	Built-in	Joins several text items into one text item
CONVERT	Engineering		Converts a number from one measurement system to another
COUNT	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many numbers are in the list of arguments
COUNTA	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many values are in the list of arguments
COUNTBLANK	Information	Built-in	Counts the number of blank cells within a range
	Mathematical	Built-in	Counts the number of nonblank cells within a range that meet the given crite
DATE	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular date
	Date	Built-in	Calculates the difference between two dates. Undocumented in v5/7/97
DATEVALUE DAVERAGE	Date Database	Built-in Built-in	Converts a date in the form of text to a serial number
DAVERAGE	Database	Built-in	Returns the average of selected database entries Converts a serial number to a day of the month
DAT DAYS360	Date	Built-in	Calculates the number of days between two dates based on a 360-day year
DB	Financial	Built-in	Returns the depreciation of an asset for a specified period using the fixed-d
DCOUNT	Database	Built-in	Counts the cells that contain numbers in a database
DCOUNTA	Database	Built-in	Counts nonblank cells in a database
DEC2BIN	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Converts a decimal number to binary
DEC2HEX	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Converts a decimal number to hexadecimal
DELTA	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Tests whether two values are equal
DGET	Database	Built-in	Extracts from a database a single record that matches the specified criteria
DMAX	Database	Built-in	Returns the maximum value from selected database entries
DMIN	Database	Built-in	Returns the minimum value from selected database entries
DOLLAR	Text	Built-in	Converts a number to text, using currency format
DSUM	Database	Built-in	Adds the numbers in the field column of records in the database that match
EDATE	Date		Returns the serial number of the date that is the indicated number of month:
EOMONTH	Date		Returns the serial number of the last day of the month before or after a spec
	Information	Built-in	Returns a number corresponding to an error type
EVEN	Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Rounds a number up to the nearest even integer Checks to see if two text values are identical
EXACT FACT	Text Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the factorial of a number
FIND	Text	Built-in	Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive)
FIXED	Text	Built-in	Formats a number as text with a fixed number of decimals
FLOOR	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero
FORECAST	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a value along a linear trend
FREQUENCY	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a frequency distribution as a vertical array
GCD	Mathematical		Returns the greatest common divisor
GESTEP	Engineering		Tests whether a number is greater than a threshold value
GROWTH	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along an exponential trend
HEX2DEC	Engineering		Converts a hexadecimal number to decimal
HLOOKUP	Lookup	Built-in	Looks in the top row of an array and returns the value of the indicated cell
HOUR	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to an hour
IF	Logical	Built-in	Specifies a logical test to perform
INDEX	Lookup	Built-in	Uses an index to choose a value from a reference or array
INDIRECT	Lookup	Built-in	Returns a reference indicated by a text value

INFO	Information		Returns information about the current operating environment
INT	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down to the nearest integer
ISBLANK	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is blank
ISERR	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is any error value except #N/A
ISERROR	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is any error value
ISEVEN	Information		Returns TRUE if the number is even
ISLOGICAL	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is a logical value
ISNA	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is the #N/A error value
	Information Information	Built-in Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is not text Returns TRUE if the value is a number
ISNUMBER ISODD	Information		Returns TRUE if the number is odd
ISREF	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is a reference
ISTEXT	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is text
LARGE	Statistical		Returns the k-th largest value in a data set
LCM	Mathematical		Returns the least common multiple
LEFT	Text	Built-in	Returns the leftmost characters from a text value
LEN	Text	Built-in	Returns the number of characters in a text string
LOOKUP (vector)	Lookup	Built-in	Looks up values in a vector or array
LOWER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to lowercase
MATCH	Lookup	Built-in	Looks up values in a reference or array
MAX	Statistical		Returns the maximum value in a list of arguments
MEDIAN	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the median of the given numbers
MID	Text	Built-in	Returns a specific number of characters from a text string starting at the pos
MIN	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the minimum value in a list of arguments
MINUTE	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a minute
MINVERSE	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the matrix inverse of an array
MMULT	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the matrix product of two arrays
MOD	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the remainder from division
MODE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the most common value in a data set
MONTH	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a month
MROUND	Mathematical	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Returns a number rounded to the desired multiple
N	Information		Returns a value converted to a number
	Information	Built-in	Returns the error value #N/A
NETWORKDAYS	Date		Returns the number of whole workdays between two dates
NOT NOW	Logical Date	Built-in Built-in	Reverses the logic of its argument Returns the serial number of the current date and time
ODD	Mathematical		Rounds a number up to the nearest odd integer
OR	Logical	Built-in	Returns TRUE if any argument is TRUE
PERMUT	Statistical		Returns the number of permutations for a given number of objects
PI	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the value of Pi
POWER	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the result of a number raised to a power
PRODUCT	Mathematical	Built-in	Multiplies its arguments
PROPER	Text	Built-in	Capitalises the first letter in each word of a text value
QUARTILE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the quartile of a data set
QUOTIENT	Mathematical		Returns the integer portion of a division
RAND	Mathematical		Returns a random number between 0 and 1
RANDBETWEEN	Mathematical		Returns a random number between the numbers you specify
RANK	Statistical		Returns the rank of a number in a list of numbers
REPLACE	Text	Built-in	Replaces characters within text
REPT	Text		Repeats text a given number of times
RIGHT	Text	Built-in	Returns the rightmost characters from a text value
ROMAN	Mathematical	Built-in	Converts an arabic numeral to roman, as text
	Mathematical Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number to a specified number of digits
ROUNDDOWN ROUNDUP	Mathematical Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero Rounds a number up, away from zero
SECOND	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a second
SIGN	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the sign of a number
SLN	Financial		Returns the straight-line depreciation of an asset for one period
SMALL	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the k-th smallest value in a data set
STDEV	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates standard deviation based on a sample
STDEVP	Statistical	Built-in	Calculates standard deviation based on the entire population
SUBSTITUTE	Text	Built-in	Substitutes new text for old text in a text string
SUBTOTAL	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns a subtotal in a list or database
SUM	Mathematical		Adds its arguments
SUM_as_Running_Total	Mathematical	Built-in	Sample
SUM_using_names	Sample	Sample	Using SUM(jan)
SUM_with_OFFSET	Lookup		Sample
		•	

SUMIF	Mathematical	Built-in	Adds the cells specified by a given criteria
SUMPRODUCT	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the sum of the products of corresponding array components
SYD	Financial		Returns the sum-of-years' digits depreciation of an asset for a specified per
т	Text		Converts its arguments to text
TEXT	Text		Formats a number and converts it to text
TIME	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular time
-Timesheet	Sample	Sample	Sample
TIMEVALUE	Date	Built-in	Converts a time in the form of text to a serial number
TODAY	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of today's date
TRANSPOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Returns the transpose of an array
TREND	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along a linear trend
TRIM	Text	Built-in	Removes spaces from text
TRUNC	Mathematical	Built-in	Truncates a number to an integer
TYPE	Information	Built-in	Returns a number indicating the data type of a value
UPPER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to uppercase
VALUE	Text	Built-in	Converts a text argument to a number
VAR	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates variance based on a sample
VARP	Statistical	Built-in	Calculates variance based on the entire population
VLOOKUP	Lookup	Built-in	Looks in the first column of an array and moves across the row to return the
WEEKDAY	Date		Converts a serial number to a day of the week
WORKDAY	Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Returns the serial number of the date before or after a specified number of v
YEAR	Date		Converts a serial number to a year
YEARFRAC	Date	Analysis ToolPak	Returns the year fraction representing the number of whole days between s

	•	-	0	-						
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		J
	In	ne Calc	ulation							
2										
3			work with tin							
4			e entered ir							
5			meSheet ex					working with it.		
7			neoneet e							
8		Typing tim	ie in the second se							
9			is entered i	nto worksh	eet it should	be entered	d with a colo	on between		
10			nd the minut							
11				,						
12			1:30	12:30	20:15	22:45				
13										
14			cope with ei							
15			am/pm sys					me.		
16		You must le	eave a spac	e between	the number	and the tex	kt.			
17			1.00.414	1.00 514	10.15.001	40.45 014				
18			1:30 AM	1:30 PM	10:15 AM	10:15 PM				
19 20		Einding th	e differenc	o hotwoor	two times					
20			btract two ti			enath of tim	e hetween			
21				ine values						
23			Start	End	Duration					
24			1:30	2:30	1:00	=D24-C24	1			
25			8:00	17:00	9:00	=D25-C25				
26			8:00 AM	5:00 PM		If the result	t is not show	vn correctly,		
27								mat the answer.		
28								out formatting		
29						further in th	nis workshe	et.		
30										
31 32		Adding tin	1e Id time to fir	d a tatal tin						
33			well until th		-	21 hours				
34							ome specia	al formatting.		
35										
36			Start	End	Duration					
37			1:30	2:30	1:00					
38			8:00	17:00	9:00					
39			7:30 AM	5:45 PM	10:15					
40					20:15					
41										
42		Formatting			14		A Is a			
43			is added to gives an ir							
44 45			this error, th					l format		
46										
47		Example 1	: Incorrect	formattin	9					
48			Start	End	Duration					
49			7:00	18:30	11:30					
50			8:00	17:00	9:00					
51			7:30	17:45	10:15					
52				Total	6:45	=SUM(E49	9:E51)			
53		Francis I. A								
54		Example 2	: Correct f		Durction					
55 56			Start 7:00	End 18:30	Duration 11:30					
57			8:00	17:00	9:00					
58			7:30	17:45	10:15					
59				Total	30:45	=SUM(E56	6:E58)			
60							,			
61										
62			oply Custo							
63			n format for		pair of squa	re brackets	[hh] on eit	her side		
64		of the hour	s indicators.							
65			41				ļ			
66			the cell whi		e tormat.	Format Ce	lls		?	×
67		2. Choose	the Format	menu.			,			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G		Н			J
68		3. Choose	Cells.			Number	Alignment	Font	Border	Patterns	Protection	
69		4. Click the	• Number ta	ag at the top	o right.	Category: Sample						
70		5. Choose	Custom.			General	A	30:4	45			
71		Click ins	ide the Typ	e: box.		Number Currency		Turner				
72	72 7. Type [hh]:mm as the format.				Accountin		<u>Т</u> уре: Грыз					
73	73 8. Click OK to confirm.				Date	-	[hh]:					
74						Time Percenta				00_);[Red](f 000_);[Red](E#,##0.0 ▲	
75						Fraction	ýc.			000_);[Red		
76						Scientific			000%			
77						Text Special		0.00	0000% n			
78						Custom	•	6661			_	
79								-				
80						<u>D</u> elet	e					
81							number format	: code, usir	ng one of th	ne existing co	odes as a starting	
82						point.						
83												
84												
85 86											- Crearl	
86										ОК	Cancel	
8/							I				1	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K
1	Tir	neSheet for	Flexi								
2											
3		Week beginning	Mon 05-Jan-98			Normal Hours	37:30				
4											
5		Day	Arrive	Lunch Out	Lunch In	Depart	Total				
6		Mon 05	8:00	13:00	14:00	17:00	8:00	=(F6-C6)	(E6-D6)		
7		Tue 06	8:45	12:30	13:30	17:00	7:15				
8		Wed 07	9:00	13:00	14:00	18:00	8:00				
9		Thu 08	8:30	13:00	14:00	17:00	7:30				
0		Fri 09	8:00	12:00	13:00	17:00	8:00				
1						Total Hours	38:45	=SUM(Ge	6:G10)		
2											
3					U	nder worked by	-	=IF(G3-G	i11>0,G3-0	611, "-")	
4					(Over worked by	1:15	=IF(G3-G	11<0,ABS	(G3-G11),"-")	
5											
16		This is simple ex	ample of a times	heet.							
17											
8		Instructions :									
9		Type the week sta	art date in cell C3,	the Week b	eginning.						
20		Use the format dd	/mm/yy, the name	e of the day v	will appear	automatically.					
21		The date is then p	assed down to the	e Day colum	n.						
22											
3		Type the amount of	of hours you are e	expected to v	vork in G3,	the Normal Hour	s.				
24		This is used later	to calculate if have	e worked ov	er or under	the required hou	ırs.				
25											
26		Type the times yo	u arrive and leave	work in the	appropriate	e columns.					
27		Use the format of	hh:mm.								
28											
29		Note									
0		The Total Hours c	ell has been form	atted as [hh]	:mm.						
1		This ensures the t	otal hours can be	expressed a	as a value a	above 24 hours.					
2		If the [hh]:mm forr	nat had not been	used the To	tal Hours w	ould show as :	14:45				
3		If the [hh]:mm forr	nat does not show	in the cell f	ormat dialo	g box					
34		on your computer	, it can be created	using Form	at. Cells. N	umber. Custom.					

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Sp	olit F	orename and Su	irname					
2									
3			bllowing formula are use	ful when you have	e one cell conta	ining text whic	h needs		
4			split up.						
5			of the most common exa	mples of this is wi	hen a persons	Forename and	Surname		
6		are er	ntered in full into a cell.						
7									
8			ormula use various text f						
9		Each	of the techniques uses t	ne space betweer	n the names to	Identify where	to split.		
10 11		Eindi	a the First Name						
12		Finali	ng the First Name						
12			Full Name	First Name					
14			Alan Jones	Alan	=LEET(C14 E	IND(" ",C14,1))			
15			Bob Smith	Bob	=LEFT(C15 F	IND(" ",C15,1)))		
16			Carol Williams	Carol	=LEFT(C16 F	IND(" ",C16,1)))		
17				Guior					
18									
19		Findi	ng the Last Name						
20									
21			Full Name	Last Name					
22			Alan Jones	Jones	=RIGHT(C22,	LEN(C22)-FIN	D(" ",C22))		
23			Bob Smith	Smith	=RIGHT(C23,	LEN(C23)-FIN	D(" ",C23))		
24			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C24,	LEN(C24)-FIN	D(" ",C24))		
25									
26									
27									
28		Findi	ng the Last name wher	a Middle name	is present				
29									
30			ormula above cannot har						
31			e is also a middle name						
32		10 50	lve the problem you have	e to use a much lo	onger calculatio	DT1.			
33 34			Full Name	Last Name					
34 35			Alan David Jones	Jones					
36			Bob John Smith	Smith					
30			Carol Susan Williams	Williams					
38			ouror ousurr winding	=RIGHT(C37,LEN(C	37)-FIND("#" SUR	L STITUTE(C37 " " "#	 #" FN(C37)- FN	L (SUBSTITLITE/	 C37 " " "")))))
39					5, , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	, #	,		
40		Findi	ng the Middle name						
41									
42			Full Name	Middle Name	1				
43			Alan David Jones	David					
44			Bob John Smith	John					
45			Carol Susan Williams	Susan					
46				=LEFT(RIGHT(C45,L	EN(C45)-FIND(" ",	C45,1)),FIND(" ",R	IGHT(C45,LEN(C	45)-FIND(" ",C	45,1)),1))

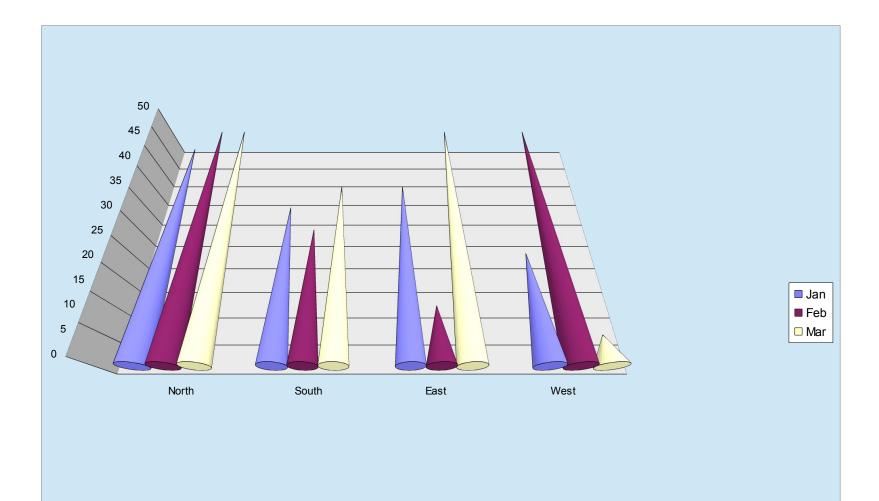
	A B C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Percentages							
2								
3	There are no specifi	c functions f	for calculating p	ercentages.				
4	You have to use the	skills you w	ere taught in yo	our maths clas	s at school!			
5								
6	Finding a percenta	ge of a valu	le					
7								
8	Initial value	120						
9	% to find	25%						
10	Percentage value	30	=D8*D9					
11								
12	Example 1							
13	A company is ab	out to give i	ts staff a pay ris	se.				
14	The wages depa	rtment need	to calculate th	e increases.				
15	Staff on different	grades get	different pay ris	ses.				
16								
17	Grade	% Rise						
18	A	10%						
19	B	15%						
20	С	20%						
21								
22	Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase				
23	Alan	А	£10,000	£1,000	=E23*LOOKU	P(D23,\$C\$18	:\$C\$20,\$D\$18	\$D\$20)
24	Bob	В	£20,000	£3,000	=E24*LOOKU			
25	Carol	С	£30,000	£6,000				
26	David	В	£25,000	£3,750	=E26*LOOKU			
27	Elaine	С	£32,000		=E27*LOOKU			
28	Frank	А	£12,000	£1,200				
29								
30								
31	Finding a percenta	ge increase)					
32								
33	Initial value	120						
34	% increase	25%						
35	Increased value	150	=D33*D34+D3	3				
36								
37	Example 2							
38	A company is ab	out to give i	ts staff a pay ris	se.				
39	The wages depa	rtment need	to calculate th	e new salary i	ncluding the	% increase	Э.	
40	Staff on different	grades get	different pay ris	ses.				
41								
42	Grade	% Rise						
43	A	10%						
44	B	15%						
45	С	20%						
46								
47	Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase				
48	Alan	А	£10,000	£11,000		(D48,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E48
49	Bob	В	£20,000	£23,000		(D49,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E49
50	Carol	С	£30,000	£36,000		(D50,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E50
51	David	В	£25,000	£28,750		(D51,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E51
52	Elaine	С	£32,000	£38,400		(D52,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E52
53	Frank	А	£12,000	£13,200	=E53*LOOKUP	(D53,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E53
54								
55								
56	Finding one value a	as percenta	ige of another					
57								

	Α	BC	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
58		Value A	120						
59		Value B	60						
60		A as % of B	50%	=D59/D58					
61									
62		You will need to	format the r	esult as % by u	sing the % bu	tton			
63		on the toolbar.							
64 65		Example 3							
66		An manager has	boon askor	to submit budy	ant requireme	nte for poyt v	ar		
67		The manger nee					-ai.		
68		The manager kn					us vear.		
69		By analysing the							
70		what will need to							
71									
72		Last years figur							
73		Region		Q2	Q3	Q4			
74		North	9,000	2,000	9,000	7,000			
75		South	7,000	4,000	9,000	5,000			
76		East	2,000	8,000	7,000	3,000	-		
77		West	8,000	9,000	6,000	5,000	Total		
78		Total	26,000	23,000	31,000	20,000	100,000		
79 80		Last years Qua	toro oc %	flact vooro To	tal				
81		Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
82		North	9%	2%	9%	7%	=G74/\$H\$	78	
83		South	7%	4%	9%	5%	=G75/\$H\$		
84		East	2%	8%	7%	3%	=G76/\$H\$		
85		West	8%	9%	6%	5%	=G77/\$H\$		
86		Total	26%	23%	31%	20%	=G78/\$H\$		
87									
88		Next years budg		150,000					
89		Next years estir							
90		Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
91		North	13,500	3,000	13,500	10,500	=G82*\$E\$		
92		South	10,500	6,000	13,500	7,500	=G83*\$E\$		
93 94		East West	3,000 12,000	12,000 13,500	10,500 9,000	4,500 7,500	=G84*\$E\$ Total		
94 95		Total	39,000	34,500	46,500	30,000	150,000		
95		TOTAL	33,000	54,500	+0,000	30,000	130,000		
97									+
98		Finding an original	value after	an increase h	as been appl	ied			
99									
100		Increased value	150						
101		% increase	25%						
102		Original value	120	=D100/(100%-	+D101)				
103									
104		Example 4			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
105		An employ has to					odation.		
106		The claim needs					0.104		
107 108		Unfortunately the The employee ne						l Unt	
108			eus io spiil			value allu lli			
1109		VAT rate	17.50%						
111		With faile	11.0070	<u> </u>					+
112		Receipt	Total	Actual Value	Vat Value				
113		Petrol	£10.00	£8.51	£1.49	=D113-D113	3/(100%+\$[
114		Hotel	£235.00	£200.00	£35.00		<u> </u>		
115		Petrol	£117.50	£100.00	£17.50				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
116				=D1	15/(100%+\$D\$	110)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Sł	now all f	formula						
2									
3		You can vie	ew all the form	ula on the worksh	neet by pressin	g Ctrl and `.			
4		The ' is the	e left single quo	te usually found	on the key to le	eft of number 1			
5									
6		Press Ctrl	and ` to see th	e formula below.	(The screen m	ay look a bit o	dd.)		
7		Press the s	ame combinat	ion to see the ori	iginal view.				
8									
9		10	20	30					
10		30	40	70					
11		50	60	60					
12		70	80	30					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	รเ	JM usin	g names						
2									
3		You can us	e the names ty	/ped at the top of	columns or sid	de of rows in ca	alculations		
4		simply by ty	yping the name	e into the formula	-				
5									
6		Try this exa	ample:						
7		Go to cell (C16 and then e	nter the formula	=SUM(jan)				
8		The result v	will show.						
9		This formul	la can be copie	ed to D16 and E1	 and the nam 	es change to	eb and Mar.		
10									
11			Jan	Feb	Mar				
12		North	45	50	50				
13		South	30	25	35				
14		East	35	10	50				
15		West	20	50	5				
16		Total							
17									
18									
19		lf it does n							
20		The feature	e may have bee	en switched off o	n your compute	er.			
21		You can sv	vitch it on by us	sing Tools, Optic	ons, Calculatio	on, Accept Lab	oels in Form	ula.	



	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	In	stant Ch	narts						
2									
3		You can cr	eate a chart qu	ickly without hav	ing to use the o	chart button on			
4		the toolbar	by pressing th	e function key F1	1 whilst inside	a range of data	а.		
5									
6			Jan	Feb	Mar				
7		North	45	50	50				
8		South	30	25	35				
9		East	35	10	50				
10		West	20	50	5				
11									
12		Click anyw	here inside the	table above.					
13		Then press	s F11.						

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Fi	lename formu	ıla					
2								
3		There may be times	s when you ne	ed to insert the na	ame of the curr	ent workbook		
4		or worksheet in to a	i cell.					
5								
6		This can be done b	y using the CE	LL() function, she	own below.			
7		'file:///C:/windows/T	EMP/conv_ter	np/OO-14414656	72391.xls'#\$ F	ilename formu	la	
8		=CELL("filename")						
9								
10		The problem with the	<u> </u>	· _ ·	<u> </u>			
11		To just pick out the	workbook or w	orksheet name y	ou need to use	text functions.		
12								
13		To pick the Path.						
14		#VALUE!						
15		=MID(CELL("filena	me"),1,FIND("	[",CELL("filename	e"))-1)			
16								
17		To pick the Workb						
18		#VALUE!						
19		=MID(CELL("filename")	,FIND("[",CELL("fi	lename"))+1,FIND("]"	,CELL("filename"))	-FIND("[",CELL("fil	ename"))-1)	
20								
21		To pick the Works	heet name.					
22		#VALUE!						
23		=MID(CELL("filena	me"),FIND("]",	CELL("filename"))+1,255)			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Br	ackets	in formula						
2									
3		Sometimes	s you will need	to use brackets,	also known as	braces'), in fo	ormula.		
4				calculations are p					
5		The need f	or brackets oc	curs when you mi	ix plus or minus	s with divide or	multiply.		
6									
7		Mathematio	cally speaking	the * and / are m	ore important tl	nan + and			
8		The * and <i>i</i>	operations wi	ll be calculated b	efore + and				
9									
10		Example 1	: The wrong a	nswer!					
11									
12			10						
13			20						
14			2						
15			50	=C12+C13*C14					
16									
17				ct that 10 + 20 w					
18			And then 30 *	2 would equal 60)				
19									
20				he * is calculated		s the			
21				20 * 2 resulting in					
22			And then 10 +	40 resulting in 5	0				
23									
24									
25		Example 2	: The correct a	inswer.					
26									
27			10						
28			20						
29			2						
30			60	=(C27+C28)*C29	9				
31			D I · · ·	1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
32				ckets around (10	, ,	torms this			
33				ulation first, resul					
34			Then the 30 is	multipled by 2 re	esulting in 60				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Ag	ge Calculation						
2								
3		You can calculate a persons	age based on t	their birthday and	todays date.			
4		The calculation uses the DAT	EDIF() functio	n.				
5		The DATEDIF() is not docum			is in 2000.			
6		(Makes you wonder what else	e Microsoft forg	got to tell us!)				
7								
8		Birth date :	1-Jan-60					
9								
10		Years lived :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,				
11		and the months :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,				
12		and the days :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,	FODAY(),"md")			
13								
14		You can put this all together i		on, which create	s a text version			
15		#NAME?						
16		="Age is "&DATEDIF(C8,TODAY(),")	/")&" Years, "&DA	TEDIF(C8,TODAY(),"y	m")&" Months and	"&DATEDIF(C8,TC	DDAY(),"md")&"	Days"
17								
18								
19		Another way to calculate ag						
20		This method gives you an age			ecimal places re	epresenting the	months.	
21		If the age is 20.5, the .5 repre	S.					
22								
23		Birth date :	1-Jan-60					
24								
25		Age is :	55.68	=(TODAY()-C23	3)/365.25			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	A	utoSum	Shortcut	Key					
2									
3		Instead of	using the Auto	Sum button from	the toolbar,				
4		you can pre	ess <mark>Alt</mark> and = t	o achieve the sar	ne result.				
5									
6		Try it here	:						
7		Move to a l	blank cell in the	e Total row or col	umn, then pres	s Alt and =.			
8		or							
9		Select a ro	w, column or a	II cells and then p	oress Alt and =				
10									
11				Jan	Feb	Mar	Total		
12			North	10	50	90			
13			South	20	60	100			
14			East	30	70	200			
15			West	40	80	300			
16			Total						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	AE	3S							
2									
3			Number	Absolute Value					
4			10	10	=ABS(C4)				
5			-10	10	=ABS(C5)				
6			1.25	1.25	=ABS(C6)				
7			-1.25	1.25	=ABS(C7)				
8									
9		What Does	s it Do ?						
10		This function	on calculates th	ne value of a num	nber, irrespecti	ve of whether i	t is positive o	r negative.	
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=ABS(Cell	Address or Nu	mber)					
14									
15		Formatting		-					
16		The result	will be shown a	as a number, no s	special formatti	ing is needed.			
17									
18		Example					ta thack an		
19			•	sed by a compan	, ,	chine which cu	ts timber.		
20				t timber to an exa	<u> </u>				
21 22				ere cut and then r		h and the Actu	al Longth it de		
22				ce between the F s cut too long or :					
23		an absolute					is to be expre	sseu as	
24									
26		Table 1 sh	ows the origina	l calculations					
27				e for Test 3 is sho	wn as negativ	e which has a	knock on effe	rt	
28				r Percentage is c					
29				ood was too long		percentage sho	ould still be ex	pressed	
30			as an absolute						
31									
32			Table 1						
			Test	Required	Actual	Difference	Error		
33			Cut	Length	Length	Difference	Percentage		
34			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
35			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
36			Test 3	120	150	-30	-25%		
37						=D36-E36			
38									
39		Table 2 sho	ows the same	data but using the	e =ABS() funct	ion to correct t	ne calculation	S.	
40									
41			Table 2						
42			Test	Required	Actual	Difference	Error		
			Cut	Length	Length		Percentage		
43			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
44			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
45			Test 3	120	150	30	25%		
46					-	=ABS(D45-E45)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Α	DRESS	5						
2									
3				Type a colu	mn number :	2			
4				Туре а і	row number :	3			
5				Type a	sheet name :	Hello			
6									
7				\$B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,1,TRU	E)		
8				B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,2,TRU	E)		
9				\$B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,3,TRU	E)		
10				B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRU	E)		
11									
12				R3C2		(F4,F3,1,FAL			
13				R3C[2]		(F4,F3,2,FAL			
14				R[3]C2		(F4,F3,3,FAL			
15				R[3]C[2]	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,FAL	SE)		
16									
17				Hello.\$B\$3		(F4,F3,1,TRU			
18				Hello.B\$3		(F4,F3,2,TRU			
19				Hello.\$B3		(F4,F3,3,TRU			
20				Hello.B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRU	E,F5)		
21									
22		What Does							
23				a cell reference	e as a piece o	f text, based o	on a row an	id column	
24		numbers gi							
25		This type of	t function is	used in macro	os rather than	on the actua	l worksheet		
26		• •							
27		Syntax							
28			· ·	ber,ColNumbe			etName)		
29				e normal row r		to 16384.			
30		The COINU	mber is tror	n 1 to 256, col	SATOIV.				
31		The Absolu	ite can be 1	,2,3 or 4.					
32		When 1 t	he referenc	e will be in the	e form \$A\$1, o	column and ro	w absolute	·	
33				e will be in the					
34		When 3 t							
35		When 4 t	he referenc	v absolute.					
36				er TRUE of FA					
37				erence will be					
38		When FA	LSE the re	ference will be	in the form F	1C1, the alte	rnative style	e of cell add	ress.
39				iece of text to			name in the	reference.	
40		The Shee	etName doe	es not actually	have to exist.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	A	ND							
2									
3			Items 7	Fo Test	Result				
4			500	800	TRUE	=AND(C4>=100),D4>=100)		
5			500	25	FALSE	=AND(C5>=100	0,D5>=100)		
6			25	500	FALSE	=AND(C6>=100	0,D6>=100)		
7				12	TRUE	=AND(D7>=1,D)7<=52)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do?						
10		This function	on tests two	or more co	nditions to	see if they are a	III true.		
11		It can be us	sed to test t	hat a series	s of number	s meet certain c	onditions.		
12		It can be us	sed to test t	hat a numb	er or a date	e falls between a	an upper and lo	wer limit.	
13		Normally th	e AND() fu	nction woul	d be used i	n conjunction wi	th a function su	uch as =IF().	
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=AND(Tes							
17		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible test	s.			
18									
19		Formatting							
20		When used	by itself it	will show T	RUE or FAL	_SE.			
21									
22		Example 1							
23			· ·			nation results.			
24						red above avera	-		
25			0			hat each score is		-	
26		The result of	of TRUE is	shown for p	pupils who h	ave scored abo	ve average in a	all three exa	ms.
27									
28		Name	Maths	English	Physics	Passed			
29		Alan	80	75	85	TRUE			
30		Bob	50	30	40	FALSE			
31		Carol	60	70	50	FALSE			
32		David	90	85	95	TRUE			
33		Eric	20	30	Absent	FALSE			
34		Fred	40	60	80	FALSE			
35		Gail	10	90	80	FALSE			
36		Harry	80	70	60	TRUE			
37		lan	30	10	20	FALSE			
38		Janice	10	20	30	FALSE			
39		=	AND(C38>=A	VERAGE(\$C\$	29:\$C\$38),D3	8>=AVERAGE(\$D\$2	29:\$D\$38),E38>=A	VERAGE(\$E\$2	29:\$E\$38))
40		A	47	5 4	00				
41		Averages	47	54	60				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	AF	REAS							
2									
3		Pink	Name	Age		Err:504	=AREAS(PeopleLists)		
4			Alan	18					
5			Bob	17					
6			Carol	20					
7									
8		Green	Name	Age					
9			David	20					
10			Eric	16					
11			Fred	19					
12									
13		What Does	s It Do?						
14					ermine whe	ther it is a si	ngle block of data, or whe	ther	
15			ple selection						
16			gle block the						
17							iges selected.		
18		The functio	n is design	ed to be use	ed in macro	os.			
19									
20		Syntax							
21		=AREAS(F	RangeToTe	st)					
22									
23		Formatting							
24		The result	will be show	/n as a num	iber.				
25									
26		Example							
27							ploured pink and green.		
28			ges have be						
29	The =AREAS(PeopleLists) gives a result of 2 indicating that there are two separate								
30	selections which form the PeopleLists range.								
31									
32		Note							
33			nultiple rang						
34							rmal, then the Ctrl key		
35			own before						
36		When a Ra	ange Name	is created i	t will consid	ler both Pinl	and Green as being one	range.	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	К	L	М	N
1			RAGE			-			-					
2														
3				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
4			Temp	30	31	32	29	26	28	27	29	=AVERAG		
5			Rain	0	0	0	4	6	3	1	2	=AVERAG		
6			i (airi	U U	U	U	-	0	•		_	TWEITIG		
7				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
8			Temp	30	Tuc	32	29	26	28	27	28.6667	=AVERAG		
9			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33333	=AVERAG	· · · · ·	
10			i (airi	U U		U	-	0	•		2.00000	TWEITIC		
11				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
12			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	28.6667	=AVFRAG	E(D12:J12)	
13			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2.33333		E(D13:J13)	
14			i tairi	U U	rteading	U	-	0	•		2.00000	TWEITIG		
15		Wha	t Does	tt Do	?									
16					ulates the	avera	ae fra	nm a	a list i	ofnu	mhers			
17												ne average	calculation.	
18												ge calculati		
19			0011 00		0 2010 0, 1							go oaloalaa		
20		Synt	av											
21				- Ran	ge1,Range	2 Rar		th	roual	to R	ande30)			
22		-//			ge i ,i tange	2,1101	igeo.	un	lougi					
23		For	natting	1										
24					tting is nee	ded								
25		140 0	peolai			ucu.								
26		Note	•											
27				e the a	average of	cells v	which	cor	ntain	text c	r blanks i	ise =SUM()	to get the total	and
28					e count of t									
29			311100											
30				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
31			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	24.5714	=SUM(D3)	1:J31)/COUNTA	(D31:J31)
32			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2		2:J32)/COUNTA	
33						-		-			_	22(20)		
34				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
35			Temp	30		32	29	26	28	27	28.6667	=SUM(D3	5:J35)/COUNTA	(D35:J35)
36			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33333		6:J36)/COUNTA	
37												22.11(20)		
38														
39		Furth	ner Usa	ade										
00			.5. 030	~9~		1							1	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	BI	N2DEC							
2									
3			Binary Number	Decimal Equivalent					
4			0	0	=BIN2DEC	C(C4)			
5			1	1	=BIN2DEC	C(C5)			
6			10	2	=BIN2DEC				
7			11	3	=BIN2DEC	`			
8			111111111	511	=BIN2DEC	· · ·			
9			1111111111	-1	=BIN2DEC				
10			1111111110	-2	=BIN2DEC				
11			1111111101	-3	=BIN2DEC				
12			100000000	-512	=BIN2DEC	C(C12)			
13			111111111111	Err:502	=BIN2DEC	C(C13)			
14									
15		What Does	s It Do ?						
16				ary number to decimation					
17		Negative n	umbers are repre	esented using two's-c	omplement	notation.			
18									
19		Syntax							
20			(BinaryNumber)						
21		The binary	number has a lin	nit of ten characters.					
22									
23		Formatting							
24		No special	formatting is nee	ded.					

		С	D	E	l F	G	H
1 0	A B CEILING						
2							
3		Number	Raised Up				
4		2.1	3	=CEILING(C4,	1)		
5		1.5	2	=CEILING(C5,	<u>'</u>		-
6		1.9	2	=CEILING(C6,	,		-
7		20	30	=CEILING(C7,			-
8		25	30	=CEILING(C8,			-
9		40	60	=CEILING(C9,			
10				(00),			
11	What Does	s It Do ?					
12	This function	on rounds a ni	umber up to the	nearest multiple	e specified by th	ne user.	
13			·	•			
14	Syntax						-
15		ValueToRour	nd,MultipleToRo	undUpTo)			
16			be a cell addres		'n.		
17							
18	Formatting	g					
19	No special	formatting is I	needed.				
20							
21	Example 1						
22	The followi	ng table was i	used by a estate	agent renting h	noliday apartme	nts.	
23			ted are only ava				
24						ty the =CEILING	
25	function rou	unds it up by a	a multiple of 7 to	calculate the n	umber of full we	eeks to be billed.	
26							
27				Days To			
		-	Days Required	Be Billed			
28		Customer 1	3	7	=CEILING(D2		
29		Customer 2	4	7	=CEILING(D2	<u> </u>	
30		Customer 3	10	14	=CEILING(D3	0,7)	
31							_
32							
33	Example 2						.,
34						s to a constructio	on site.
35			nire trucks to mo				-
36	Each produ	act needs a pa	articular type of t	TUCK OF A fixed C	apacity.		
37 38	Table 1 act	oulates the m	umber of trucks i		ling the Unite T	Do Moved by	
38		ty of the truck					
40			on are not whole	numbers and t	he builder capr	ot hire just part	
40	of a truck.					lot nine just part	
41							
42		Table 1					-
			Units To	Truck	Trucks		
44		Item	Be Moved	Capacity	Needed		
45		Bricks	1000	300	3.33	=D45/E45	
46		Wood	5000	600	8.33	=D46/E46	
47		Cement	2000	350	5.71	=D47/E47	+
48							
49	Table 2 sho	ows how the =	CEILING() func	tion has been u	sed to round un	the result of	1
50			umber, and thus				
51			,				
		Table 2					+

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
53				Units To	Truck	Trucks			
			Item	Be Moved	Capacity	Needed			
54			Bricks	1000	300	4	=CEILING(D54/		
55			Wood	5000	600	9	=CEILING(D55/		
56			Cement	2000	350	6	=CEILING(D56/	E56,1)	
57									
58									
59		Example 3							
60			-			ulate the selling	price of an item.		
61				oducts by the bo					
62		The cost of	the item is ca	alculated by divid	ding the Box Co	st by the Box Q	uantity.		
63		The shopke	eeper always	wants the price	to end in 99 per	nce.			
64									
65		Table 1 sho	ows how just	a normal divisior	n results in varyi	ng Item Costs.			
66									
67		Table 1							
68		Item	Box Qnty	Box Cost	Cost Per Item				
69		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818	=D69/C69			
70		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	=D70/C70			
71		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000	=D71/C71			
72		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000	=D72/C72			
73									
74									
75		Table 2 sho	ows how the =	=CEILING() func	tion has been u	sed to raise the	Item Cost to		
76		always end	in 99 pence.						
77									
78		Table 2							
79		Item	In Box	Box Cost	Cost Per Item	Raised Cost			
80		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818	1.99			
81		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	2.99			
82		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000	5.99			
83		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000	1.99			
84						=INT(E83)+CE	EILING(MOD(E8	3,1),0.99)	
85									
86		Explanation							
87		=INT(E83)			Calculates the				
88		=MOD(E83			Calculates the decimal part of the price.				
89			MOD(E83),0.	99)	Raises the dec	•			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	<u> </u>
1	-	ELL	.						
2									
3			This is the cell and contents to test.	17.50%					
4									
5			The cell address.	\$D\$3		ddress",D3)			
6 7	-		The column number. The row number.	4 3	=CELL("co =CELL("ro				
8	+		The actual contents of the cell.	0.175		ontents",D3)			
			The type of entry in the cell.						
9			Shown as b for blank, I for text, v for value.	V	=CELL("ty	pe",D3)			
10			The alignment of the cell.						
10			Shown as ' for left, ^ for centre, " for right. Nothing is shown for numeric entries.		=CELL("pi	refix",D3)			
11	-		The width of the cell.	12	=CELL("w	idth".D3)			
			The number format fo the cell.		,				
12			(See the table shown below)	P2	=CELL("fo	ormat",D3)			
13			Formatted for braces () on positive values.	0	=CELL("pa	arentheses",D3)			
	-		1 for yes, 0 for no.	-	(P				
14			Formatted for coloured negatives. 1 for yes, 0 for no.	0	=CELL("co	olor",D3)			
45	1		The type of cell protection.						
15			1 for a locked, 0 for unlocked.	1	=CELL("pi	1 A A			
16			The filename containing the cell.	'file:///C:/window			1465672	2391.xls'#\$(CELL
17			H.D. 0		=CELL("fil	ename",D3)			
18 19	-	What Does	s It Do ? on examines a cell and displays information ab	out the content	s nosition a	and formatting			
20		This functio							
21		Syntax							
22			peOfInfoRequired",CellToTest)						
23		The TypeO	fInfoRequired is a text entry which must be su	irrounded with q	uotes " ".				
24	-	E a mus a ttime							
25 26	-	Formatting	formatting is needed.						
20	-	NU Special	ionnatting is needed.						
28	1	Codes use	d to show the formatting of the cell.						
29			-						
30			Numeric Format	Code					
31 32			General 0	G F0					
33			0 #,##0	.0					
34			0.00	,0 F2					
35			#,##0.00	,2					
36			\$#,##0_);(\$#,##0)	C0					
37			\$#,##0_);[Red](\$#,##0)	C0-					
38	+		\$#,##0.00_);(\$#,##0.00)	C2 C2-					
39 40	-		\$#,##0.00_);[Red](\$#,##0.00) 0%	P0			-		
41			0.00%	P2					
42			0.00E+00	S2					
43			# ?/? or # ??/??	G					
44			m/d/yy or m/d/yy h:mm or mm/dd/yy.	D4					
45 46	$\left \right $		d-mmm-yy or dd-mmm-yy d-mmm or dd-mmm	D1 D2					
40	+		mmm-yy	D2 D3					
48	1		mm/dd	D5	1				
49			h:mm AM/PM	D7					
50			h:mm:ss AM/PM	D6					
51	-		h:mm	D9					
52 53	-		h:mm:ss	D8					
53	-								
55	1	Example							
56			ng example uses the =CELL() function as part	t of a formula wh	nich extracts	s the filename.			
57									
58			The name of the current file is :						
59		=MID(CELL("	filename"),FIND("[",CELL("filename"))+1,FIND("]",CELL("filename"))-FIND("	[",CELL("filena	me"))-1)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	J	K	L	М	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х
1	CH	AR																						
2																								
3				A	NSI	Nu	mber	Char	act	er														
4							65	Α	_			=C⊦	IAR	(G4)										
5							66	В				=CH												
6							169	©						(G6)										
7																								
8		Wha	at Do	es l	t Do	b ?																		
9		This	func	tion	cor	nver	ts a r	norma	al ni	umbe	r to	the o	char	acter	r it r	epres	sent	in th	e A	NSI				
10		char	acter	set	use	ed b	y Wi	ndow	s.															
11																								
12		Syn																						
13			HAR(I																					
14		The	Num	nber	mu	ist b	e be	tweer	<u>11</u> ;	and 2	55.	-												
15																								
16			nattii																					
17		The	resul	t wi	ll be	e a c	hara	cter v	vith	no sp	bec	ial fo	rma	tting.										
18																								
19			mple																					
20										mber														
21										rograi	n n	nay n	ot d	ispla	y sc	pme c	of th	e spe	cia	l cha	ract	ters,		
22		thes	e wil	l be	dis	play	/ed a	s a sr	mall	l box.														
23																			,					
24		1		26		51		76		101		126		151	<u> </u>	176		201		226		251		
25		2		27		52		77		102		127		152		177		202		227		252	_	
26		3		28		53		78		103	-	128		153		178		203		228		253		
27		4		29		54		79		104		129		154		179		204		229		254		
28		5		30		55		80		105		130	•	155		180		205		230		255	ÿ	
29		6		31		56		81		106	•	131	•	156		181		206		231	-			
30		7		32		57	9	82		107		132		157		182		207		232				
31		8		33		58	:	83		108		133		158		183		208		233				
32		9		34		59	;	84	I	109	m	134	Ť	159	Y	184	د	209	N	234	е			
33		40		0.5				0.5		440		405		400		405	1	040	à	005				
24		10		35		60		85		110		135		160		185		210		235				
34		11		36		61		86		111		136		161	•	186		211		236			-	
35		12 13		37 38		62 63			W V			137 138		162 163		187		212 213		237 238			+	
36 37		13		38 39		63 64		88 89		113 114		138		163		188 189		213		238			-	
37		14		40		64 65		- 89 - 90		114		140		164		189		214		239		<u> </u>	-	
38		15		40	•	66		90 91		115		140		165		190		215		240			+	
40		17		41		67		91		117		141	♥ Ž	167		191		210		241			\vdash	
40		17		42		68		92 93		117		142		167	-	192		217		242			+	
41		10		43		69		93 94		119		143		169		193		210		243			-	
42		20		44		70		94 95		120		144		170		194		219		244			+	
43		20		45		70		95 96		120		145		170		195		220		245			+	
44		21		40		72		90		121		140		172		190		221		240			-	
45		22		47		72		97		122		147		172		197		222		247			+	
40		23		40		73		90		123	۲ ۱	140		173		198		223		240			+	
47		24		49 50		74		100		124	۱ ۱	149		174		200	-	224		249			+	
40		-20		30	2	75	IX	100	u	123	5	150	_	175		200		225	a	250	u		+	
49 50		Note	.																				-	
50				22 H	000	not	sho	Nasi	it ie	the S	P۸	CEP	ΔP	char	acto	r								
51		- uii		- u	503		. 51101	1 43	1.13				/ \l \		1010	••					1	1	1	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Cł	HOOSE								
2										
3			Index							
3			Value	Result						
4			1	Alan	=CHOOSE	(C4,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
5			3	Carol	=CHOOSE	E(C5,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
6			2	Bob	=CHOOSE	E(C6,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
7			3	18%		E(C7,10%,1				
8			1	10%	=CHOOSE	E(C8,10%,1	5%,18%)			
9			2	15%	=CHOOSE	E(C9,10%,1	5%,18%)			
10										
11										
12		What Does								
13		This function	on picks fro	m a list of o	ptions base	ed upon an	Index value	given to by	/ the user.	
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=CHOOSE	E(UserValue	e, Item1, Ite	m2, Item3 f	through to I	tem29)			
17										
18		Formatting								
19		No special	formatting i	s required.						
20										
21		Example								
22			ng table wa			medals for	athletes ta	king part in	a race.	
23			or each ath							
24			K() function				f each athle	te.		
25			OSE() then							
26			as been us							
27		the error of	#VALUE to	ο appear, dι	ue to the fac	ct the =CHC	DOSE() has	only three	items in it.	
28	ļ.,			_						
29		Name	Time	Position	Medal					
30		Alan	1:30	2	Silver				","Bronze"),"ur	
31		Bob	1:15	4	unplaced				","Bronze"),"ur	
32		Carol	2:45	1	Gold				","Bronze"),"ur	
33		David	1:05	5	unplaced				r","Bronze"),"ur	
34		Eric	1:20	3	Bronze		CHOOSE(D34	,"Gold","Silver	","Bronze"),"ur	placed")
35				=RANK(C	34,C30:C34	.)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	CI	EAN							
2									
3			Dirty Text	Clean Text					
4			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C4)			
5			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C5)			
6			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C6)			
7									
8		What Does	s It Do?						
9		This function	on removes a	any nonprintal	ble characte	ers from tex	t.		
10		These non	printing chara	acters are ofte	en found in	data which	has been ir	nported	
11		from other	systems suc	h as databas	e imports fr	om mainfra	mes.		
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=CLEAN(T	extToBeClea	ined)					
15									
16		Formatting	g						
17		No special	formatting is	needed. The	result will s	show as nor	mal text.		

	A B	С	D	E		F	G	Н			J	K
1	CODE											
2												
3		Letter	ANSI Code	Э								
4		А	65	=COD	E(C4)							
5		В	66	=COD								
6		С	67	=COD	E(C6)							
7		а	97	=COD								
8		b	98	=COD	E(C8)							
9		С	99	=COD								
10		Alan	65		E(C10)							
11		Bob	66		E(C11)							
12		Carol	67	=COD	E(C12)							
13												
14	What Doe											
15		ion shows	the ANSI valu	e of a sir	igle chara	acter, or	the first c	haracter	in a piec	e		
16	of text.											
17			set is used by	Window	s to iden	tify each	keyboard	characte	er by usi	ng		
18	a unique n											
19	There are	255 chara	cters in the A	NSI set.								
20												
21	Syntax											
22	=CODE(T	ext)										
23												
24	Formattin											
25	No specia	I formatting	j is needed, tl	ne result	will be sh	iown as a	a number	between	1 and 2	55.		
26												
27	Example											
28	See the ex	kample for	FREQUENC	Y								
29												
30	1	26 51		101 <mark>e</mark>	126 ~	151 —	176 °		226 <mark>â</mark>	251 <mark>(</mark>		
31	2	27 52		102 f	127 del	152 ~	177 ±		227 <mark>ã</mark>	252 <mark>(</mark>		
32	3	28 53		103 <mark>g</mark>	128 €	153 ™	178 ²		228 <mark>ä</mark>	253 <mark>ý</mark>		
33	4	29 54		104 h	129 🕴	154 <mark>š</mark>	179 ³		229 <mark>å</mark>	254		
34	5	30 55		105 i	130,	155 >	180 ′		230 æ	255 <mark>j</mark>	/	
35		31 56		106 j	131 <mark>f</mark>	156 œ	181 <mark>µ</mark>		231 <mark>ç</mark>			
36	7	32 57		107 <mark>k</mark>	132 "	157	182 <mark>¶</mark>		232 <mark>è</mark>			
37	8	33 ! 58		108 I	133	158 ž	183 ·		233 é			
38	9	34 59		109 m	134 †	159 <mark>Ÿ</mark>	184		234 ê			
39	10	35 # 60		110 n	135 ‡	160	185 ¹		235 <mark>ë</mark>			
40		36 \$ 61		111 0	136	161 i	186 °		236 ì			
41		37 % 62			137 ‰	162 ¢	187 »		237 í			
42		38 & 63		113 q	138 Š	163 <mark>£</mark>	188 1/4		238 î			
43			@ 89 Y	114 r	139 <	164 ¤	189 1⁄2		239 ï			
44		40 (65		115 s	140 Œ	165 ¥	190 ³ ⁄ ₄		240 ð			
45		41) 66		116 t	141	166	191 <u>;</u>		241 ñ			
46		42 * 67		117 u	142 Ž	167 <mark>§</mark>	192 À		242 ò			
47		43 + 68		118 v	143 🔤	168 "	193 Á		243 ó			
48		44, 69		119 w	144 🔋	169 ©	194 Â		244 ô			
49		45 - 70		120 x	145 '	170 ª	195 Ã		245 õ			
50		46.71		121 y	146 '	171 «	196 Ä		246 <mark>ö</mark>			
51		47 / 72		122 <mark>z</mark>	147"	172 ¬	197 <mark>Å</mark>		247 ÷			
52		48 0 73		123 {	148 "	173 -	198 Æ		248 <mark>ø</mark>			
53		49 1 74		124	149 •	174 ®	199 <mark>Ç</mark>		249 <mark>ù</mark>			
54	25	50 2 75	K 100 d	125 }	150 —	175	200 È	225 <mark>á</mark>	250 <mark>ú</mark>			
55												

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	С	OMBIN					
2							
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Possible Groups		
4			4	2	6	=COMBIN(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	4	=COMBIN(C5,D5)	
6			26	2	325	=COMBIN(C6,D6)	
7							
8		What Does	s It Do ?				
9		This function	on calculates the h	ighest number of comb	inations available	based upon	
10		a fixed num	nber of items.				
11		The interna	al order of the com	bination does not matte	er, so AB is the sa	me as BA.	
12							
13		Syntax					
14		=COMBIN	(HowManyItems,G	FroupSize)			
15							
16		Formatting		-			
17		No special	formatting is requi	red.			
18							
19		F					
20		Example 1		ible month an effectiv		-	
21			ur characters ABC	possible number of pair	s of letters availab	e	<u> </u>
22 23		from the to	ur characters ABC	D.			
23 24			Total Characters	Group Size	Combinations		
24 25				2	6	=COMBIN(C25,D25	<u> </u>
25			4	۷	0)
20			The proof !	The four letters :			
28				Pair 1	ABCD		
20				Pair 2	AC		
30				Pair 3	AD		
31				Pair 4	BC		
32				Pair 5	BD		
33				Pair 6	CD		
34							
35		Example 2					
36				n a colour scheme for a	a new office.		
37			Ŷ	lours to work with, but		in any scheme.	
38			colours schemes				
39							
40			Available Colours	Colours Per Scheme	Totals Schemes		
41			5	3	10	=COMBIN(C41,D41)
42							
43			The colours				
44			Red				
45			Green				
46			Blue				
47			Yellow				
48			Black				
49			-	-		-	
50			Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3	Scheme 4	Scheme 5
51			Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
52			Green	Green	Green	Blue	Blue
53			Blue	Yellow	Black	Yellow	Black
54	-		Cabarra C	Cabarra Z	Cabarra C	Cabama C	Oaharra 10
55	-		Scheme 6	Scheme 7	Scheme 8	Scheme 9	Scheme 10
56			Green	Green	Green	Blue	??????

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
57			Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	
58			Yellow	Black	Black	Black	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	C	ONCATE	ENATE						
2									
3			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
4			Alan	Jones	AlanJones	=CONCATENAT	E(C4,D4)		
5			Bob	Williams		=CONCATENAT			
6			Carol	Davies		=CONCATENAT			
7			Alan	Jones		=CONCATENAT			
8			Bob	Williams	Williams, Bob	=CONCATENAT	E(D8,", ",C8)	
9			Carol	Davies	Davies, Carol	=CONCATENAT	E(D9,", ",C9)	
10									
11		What Does	s lt Do?						
12		This function	on joins sep	arate piece	s of text into one item	۱.			
13									
14		Syntax							
15					ext3Text30)				
16		Up to thirty	pieces of te	ext can be jo	pined.				
17									
18		Formatting							
19		No special	formatting i	s needed, t	he result will be show	n as normal text.			
20									
21		Note							
22		You can ac	hieve the s	ame result	by using the & opera	tor.			
23									
24			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
25			Alan	Jones		=C25&D25			
26			Bob	Williams	BobWilliams				
27			Carol	Davies	CarolDavies				
28			Alan	Jones		=C28&" "&D28			
29			Bob	Williams		=D29&", "&C29			
30			Carol	Davies	Davies, Carol	=D30&", "&C30			

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	CONVERT						
2							
2		Amount	Converting	Converting	Converted		
3		To Convert	From	To	Amount		
4		1	in	cm	2.54	=CONVE	RT(C4,D4,E4)
5		1	ft	m	0.3048		RT(C5,D5,E5)
6		1	yd	m	0.9144		RT(C6,D6,E6)
7			, <u> </u>				
8		1	yr	day	365.25	=CONVER	RT(C8,D8,E8)
9		1	day	hr	24		RT(C9,D9,E9)
10		1.5	hr	mn	90		RT(C10,D10,E10)
11		0.5	mn	sec	30		RT(C11,D11,E11)
12		<u> </u>					
13	What Does It Do	?					
14	This function conv	verts a value	measure in or	ne type of unit, to	the same v	alue expre	ssed
15	in a different type	of unit, such	as Inches to C	Centimetres.			
16							
17	Syntax						
18	=CONVERT(Amo	untToConver	t,UnitToConve	ertFrom,UnitToC	onvertTo)		
19							
20	Formatting						
21	No special format	ting is neede	d.				
22							
23	Example						
24	The following table						ht
25	and size of package	ges from old	style UK meas	suring system to	European s	system.	
26							
27			Pounds	Ounces	Kilograms		
28		Weight	5	3	2.3530101		
29			=CON	VERT(D28,"lbm	","kg")+CON	VERT(E28	3,"ozm","kg")
30							
31			Feet	Inches	Metres		
32		Height	12	6	3.81		
33		Length	8	3	2.5146		
34		Width	5		1.5748		1 in mo)
35			=0	ONVERT(D34,"f	t, m)+cor	VERI(E34	+, m , m)
36 37	Abbreviations						
38	This is a list of all	the nossible	abbreviations	which can be us	ed to denot	o mogeurin	a systems
30							y sysicilis.
40	Weight & Mass			Distance			
41	Gram	a		Meter	m		
41	Kilogram	g kg		Statute mile	mi		
43	Slug	sg		Nautical mile	Nmi		
44	Pound mass	lbm		Inch	in		
45	U (atomic mass)	u		Foot	ft		
46	Ounce mass	ozm		Yard	yd		
47				Angstrom	ang		
48	Time			Pica (1/72 in.)	Pica		
49	Year	yr	1				
50	Day	day		Pressure	1		
51	Hour	hr		Pascal	Pa		
52	Minute	mn		Atmosphere	atm		
				mm of Mercury	mmHg		
53	Second	sec			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
54								
55		Temperature			Liquid			
56		Degree Celsius	С		Teaspoon	tsp		
57		Degree Fahrenhei	F		Tablespoon	tbs		
58		Degree Kelvin	K		Fluid ounce	οz		
59					Cup	cup		
60		Force			Pint	pt		
61		Newton	N		Quart	qt		
62		Dyne	dyn		Gallon	gal		
63		Pound force	lbf		Liter			
64								
65		Energy			Power			
66		Joule	J		Horsepower	HP		
67		Erg	е		Watt	W		
68		Thermodynamic calorie	с					
69		IT calorie	cal		Magnetism			
70		Electron volt	eV		Tesla	Т		
71		Horsepower-hour	HPh		Gauss	ga		
72		Watt-hour	Wh					
73		Foot-pound	flb					
74		BTU	BTU					
75								
76								
77		These characters	can be used	as a prefix to	access further	units of mea	sure.	
78		Using "c" as a pret	ix to meters	"m" will allow	centimetres "cn	n" to be calc	ulated.	
79								
80		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation
81		exa	1.00E+18	E		deci	1.00E-01	d
82		peta	1.00E+15	Р		centi	1.00E-02	С
83		tera	1.00E+12	Т		milli	1.00E-03	m
84		giga	1.00E+09	G		micro	1.00E-06	u
85		mega	1.00E+06	М		nano	1.00E-09	n
86		kilo	1.00E+03	k		pico	1.00E-12	р
87		hecto	1.00E+02	h		femto	1.00E-15	f
88		dekao	1.00E+01	е		atto	1.00E-18	а

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	С	ORREL								
2										
3				Table 1			Tab	le 2		
4			Marath	A	Air Cond		Advertising			
			Month	Avg Temp	Sales		Costs	Sales		
5			Jan	20	100		£2,000	£20,000		
6			Feb	30	200		£1,000	£30,000		
7			Mar	30	300		£5,000	£20,000		
8			Apr	40	200		£1,000	£40,000		
9			May	50	400		£8,000	£40,000		
10			Jun	50	400		£1,000	£20,000		
11							-			
12				Correlation			Correlation			
13			=COF	RREL(D5:D	10,E5:E10)	=CO	RREL(G5:G	10,H5:H10)		
14										
15		What Does								
16				s two sets c	of data to de	etermine the	e degree of r	elationship		
17		between th								
18		The result v	will be a de	cimal betwe	en 0 and 1	•				
19		The larger	the result, t	he greater t	he correlati	on.				
20										
21							the Sales of		oning units.	
22		The correla	ation shows	that there is	s an 0.864	realtionship	between the	e data.		
23										
24		In Table 2 f	the Cost of	advertising	has been c	ompared to	Sales.			
25		It can be fo	rmatted as	percentage	e % to show	a more me	aning full re	sult.		
26		The correla	ation shows	that there is	s an 28% re	ealtionship I	between the	data.		
27										
28		Syntax								
29		=CORREL	(Range1,Ra	ange2)						
30			-							
31		Formatting	9							
32		The result	will normally	y be shown	in decimal	format.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	C	OUNT								
2										
3			Entrie	es To Be Co	unted	Count				
4			10	20	30	3	=COUNT(C4:E4)		
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNT(C5:E5)		
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNT(C6:E6)		
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNT(C7:E7)		
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNT(C8:E8)		
9			10	0.7271991	30	3	=COUNT(
10			10		30	2	=COUNT(
11			10	Hello	30	2	=COUNT(
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	2	=COUNT(C12:E12)		
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15		This function	on counts th	ne number c	of numeric e	entries in a	list.			
16		It will ignore	e blanks, te	xt and error	S.					
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=COUNT(F	Range1,Rar	nge2,Range	3 through	to Range	30)			
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	is needed.						
23										
24		Example								
25						erchant to	calculate the	e number o	f sales	
26		for various	products in	each mont	h.					
27										
28			Item	Jan	Feb	Mar				
29			Bricks	£1,000						
30			Wood		£5,000					
31			Glass	£2,000	£1,000					
32			Metal	£1,000						
33			Count	3	2	0				
34			=C(DUNT(D29:I	D32)					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1		OUNTA			-				•	
2										
3			Entrie	es To Be Co	unted	Count				
4			10	20	30	3	=COUNTA	(C4:E	E 4)	
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNTA	· ·	/	
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNTA			
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNTA	(C7:E	E7)	
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNTA	(C8:E	E8)	
9			10	0.5087318	30	3	=COUNTA	(C9:E	E9)	
10			10		30	2	=COUNTA	(C10	:E10)	
11			10	Hello	30	3	=COUNTA	(C11	:E11)	
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	3	=COUNTA	(C12	:E12)	
13										
14		What Does			-					
15				ne number c	of numeric c	or text entrie	es in a list.			
16		It will ignor	e blanks.							
17		-								
18		Syntax								
19		=COUNTA	(Range1,Ra	ange2,Rang	e3 throug	gh to Range	230)			
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	is needed.						
23										
24		Example	(.)			(C (1)	(* .		1
25			-			keep track o	of the exami	natior	ns taken by each	pupil.
26				as graded as	s 1, 2 or 3.					
27		A failure wa	as entered a	as Fall.						
28		The echoel	noodod to	known how	many nuni	la aat aaab	avam			
29				known how					unil	
30 31		THE SCHOOL		ed to know h	low many e	stattis were	laken by ea	aun pi	upii.	
32			NTA() funct	tion has her	n used her	auco of ite	ability to co	unt to	xt and numeric e	ntries
33										11103.
	-								Exams Taken	
34				Maths	English	Art	History		By Each Pupil	
35			Alan	Fail		1			2	
36			Bob	2	1	3			3	
37			Carol		1	1	1		3	
38			David	Fail		Fail			2	
39			Elaine	1	3	2	Fail		4	
40									=COUNTA(D39	:G39)
41						s sat each E				
42				Maths	English	Art	History			
43				4	3	5	2			
44			=CO	UNTA(D35	:D39)					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		OUNTBL	ANK						
2									
3			Range To Test		Blanks				
4			1		2	=COUNTE	LANK(C4:C	211)	
5			Hello		_)	
6			3						
7			0						
8									
9			1-Jan-98						
10									
11			5						
12									
13		What Does	s It Do ?						
14		This function	on counts the nu	mber of bla	nk cells in a ra	nge.			
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=COUNTBI	LANK(RangeTo ⁻	Test)					
18									
19		Formatting	9						
20		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
21									
22		Example							
23		The followi	ng table was use	ed by a com	pany which wa	as balloting	its workers	on whether	-
24			ny should have a		• • •				
25			e departments in			e questione	d.		
26			nse to the question						
27			ilts of the vote w						
28			NTBLANK() func		en used to cal	culate the n	umber of d	epartments	which
29		have no ye	t registered a vo	te.					
30									
31			Admin	Accounts	Production	Personnel			
32		Factory 1	Y	N					
33		Factory 2		Y	Y	N			
34		Factory 3							
35		Factory 4	N		N	N			
36		Factory 5	Y		Y				
37		Factory 6	Y	Y	Y	N			
38		Factory 7		N	Y				
39		Factory 8	N	N	Y	Y			
40		Factory 9			Y				
41		Factory 10	Y	N		Y			
42									
43	<u> </u>		Votes not vet r	egistered :	16	=COUNTE	LANK(C32	:F41)	
44	<u> </u>								
45	<u> </u>		Vote	s for Yes :	14	=COUNTI	-(C32:F41,'	'Y")	
46									
47			Vot	es for No :	10	=COUNTI	F(C32:F41,'	'N")	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G				
1	C	OUNTIF									
2											
3			Item	Date	Cost						
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80						
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25						
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80						
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150						
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300						
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50						
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200						
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100						
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250						
13											
14			Brake Shoes H		ght.	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Brakes")				
15		How many	Tyres have bee	en bought.		3	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Tyres")				
16		How many	items cost £100	0 or above.		5	=COUNTIF(E4:E12,">=100")				
17											
18		Type the na	ame of the item	to count.	service	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,E18)				
19											
20											
21		What Does									
22		This functio	on counts the nu	umber of items	which mat	ch criteria s	et by the user.				
23											
24		Syntax									
25			(RangeOfThing				d)				
26			can be typed in			•					
27			•				TIF(A1:A5, 100)				
28		To match a	piece of text ty	pe the text in	quotes, suc	h as =COU	NTIF(A1:A5, "Hello")				
29		To match u	sing operators	surround the e	expression v	with quotes	, such as =COUNTIF(A1:A5, ">100")				
30											
31		Formatting									
32		No special	formatting is ne	eded.							

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	ATE								
2										
3			Day	Month	Year	Date				
4			25	12	99	12/25/99	=DATE(E4,D4,C4)			
5			25	12	99	25-Dec-99	=DATE(E5,D5,C5)			
6			33	12	99	January 2, 2000	=DATE(E6,D6,C6)			
7										
8		What	Does	lt Do?						
9		This f	unction	n create	s a real d	ate by using three normal	numbers typed into sep	arate cells.		
10										
11		Synta	IX							
12		=DA	ГЕ(уеа	r,month	,day)					
13										
14			atting							
15					ally be dis					
16		By us	ing the	Format	,Cells,Nu	mber,Date command the f	format can be changed.			

Excel Function Dictionary
© 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	D/	ATEDIF									
2											
3			FirstDate	SecondDate	Interval	Difference	1				
4			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	days	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C4,D4,"d")			
5			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	months	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C5,D5,"m")			
6			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	years	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C6,D6,"y")			
7			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	yeardays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C7,D7,"yd")			
8			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	yearmonths	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,D8,"ym"))		
9			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	monthdays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF()		
10											
11		What Does	; It Do?								
12		This function	on calculates th	ne difference betv	veen two dates						
13		It can show	the result in w	veeks, months or	years.						
14											
15		Syntax									
16		=DATEDIF	(FirstDate,See	condDate,"Interva	al")						
17		FirstDate :	This is the ear	liest of the two da	ates.						
18				most recent of the							
19		"Interval":	This indicates	what you want to	calculate.						
20		These are t	he available in	ntervals.							
21				Days between th	e two dates.						
22			"m"	Months between	the two dates.						
23			"у"	Years between t	he two dates.						
24			"yd"	Days between th	e dates, as if th	ne dates were	in the same y	ear.			
25				Months between	the dates, as i	f the dates we	re in the same	e year.			
26			"md"	Days between th	e two dates, as	s if the dates w	ere in the sar	me month ar	nd year.		
27											
28		Formatting									
29		No special	formatting is n	eeded.							
30											
31											
32											
33											
34			Birth date :	1-Jan-60							
35											
36			Years lived :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8	8,TODAY(),"y")				
37			and the month		=DATEDIF(C8						
38			and the days :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8	B,TODAY(),"m	d")				
39											
40				nis all together in	one calculation	, which creates	s a text versio	on.			
41			#NAME?								
42			="Age is "&DATE	EDIF(C8,TODAY(),"y")	&" Years, "&DATED	DIF(C8,TODAY(),"y	m")&" Months a	nd "&DATEDIF(C8,TODAY(),"	md")&" Days"	e

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	D	ATE	VALUE					
2								
3			Date	Date Value				
4			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C4)			
5			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C5)			
6			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C6)			
7			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C7)			
8								
9			Does It Do?					
10					to a date which can be us			
11					data is imported from ot	her programs, su	uch as	
12		expor	ts from mainframe co	mputers.				
13								
14		Synta						
15		=DA	FEVALUE(text)					
16								
17			atting					<u> </u>
18					hich represents the date		an	
19		be for	matted to any of the	normal date formats I	oy using Format,Cells,Nu	imber,Date.		
20								
21		Exam						<u> </u>
22			•		TODAY functions to calc	ulate the numbe	r of	
23		days i	remaining on a prope	rty lease.				
24								
25					the date has been entere	ed in the cell as		
26		a piec	e of text, probably aff	er being imported from	m an external program.			
27						_		
28				Property Ref.	Expiry Date	Days Until Expiry		
29				BC100	25-dec-99	-5733		
30				FG700	10-july/99	Err:502		
31				TD200	13-sep-98	-6201		
32				HJ900	30/5/2000	Err:502		
33					=DATEVALUE	E(E32)-TODAY())	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	AVERAC	ĠΕ							
2							This i	s the Datab	oase range.	
		-		Life			Box		Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	0	£0.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20 21			a tha Avara			Drand of hu				
21		TO Calculat		ge cost of a		Brand of bu				
22					Brand	Those two	collo oro th	o Critorio r	0000	
23			ype the bra	nd nama :	sunbeam		cells are th	e Unteria i	ange.	
24		1	ype the bia	inu name .	Sundean					
26	-	The Averag	e cost of su	nheam is ·	£1.24	=DAVERA	GE(B3·119	F3 F23·F24	4)	
27					£1.24 =DAVERAGE(B3:I19,F3,E23:E24)				•)	
28		What Does	s It Do ?							
29				s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s and avera	ige.		
30										
31		Syntax								
32		=DAVERA	GE(Databas	seRange,Fi	eldName,C	riteriaRang	e)			
33		The Datab	asoRango	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to ev	amina inclu	iding the	
34			s at the top							
35			•			-			it O a atill an F	·0
								such as "Un	it Cost" or F	·3.
36						of information				
37								to be used	as the basi	S
38		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	as the categ	ory Brand o	or Wattage.			
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	s the actual	record, or r	ecords, whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	such
40			on as a brar							
41										
42		Formatting	9							
43		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
44										
45		Examples								
46										
47		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a part	icular Proc	luct of a pa	rticular Br	and.		
48										
49					Product	Brand				
50					Bulb	Horizon				
51										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52		The average	ge of Horizo	on Bulb is :	£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	F3,E49:F50))	
53										
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the act	ual name "l	Jnit Cost" ii	nstead of th	e cell addre	ess.
55										
56					£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E49:F50)	
57										
58		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a Bulk	equal to a	particular	Wattage.			
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		A۱	/erage of Bi	ulb 100 is :	£0.53	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E60:F61)	
64										
65		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a Bulk	less then	a particula	r Wattage.			
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		Ave	erage of Bul	b <100 is :	£0.17	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E67:F68)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	DA	٩Y						
2								
3			Full Date	The Day				
4			25-Dec-98	25	=DAY(C4)			
5			5-Sep-15	Thu 4	=DAY(C5)			
6			5-Sep-15	5	=DAY(C6)			
7								
8			Does It Do?					
9		This f	unction extracts the	e day of the mont	h from a complete	e date.		
10								
11		Synta	IX					
12		=DA	Y(value)					
13								
14			atting					
15		Norm	ally the result will b	e a number, but t	his can be format	ted to show the actua		
16		day o	f the week by using	g Format,Cells,Nu	mber,Custom and	using the code ddd	or dddd.	
17								
18	-	Exam						
19		The =	DAY function has	been used to calc	ulate the name of	the day for your birth	iday.	
20								
21		Ple	ease enter your da	te of birth in the fo	ormat dd/mm/yy :	3/25/1962		
22				Yo	u were born on :	Wednesday 24	=DAY(F21)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F						
1	D	AYS360										
2												
3			StartDate	EndDate	Days Between	* See the Note below.						
4			1-Jan-98	5-Jan-98	4	=DAYS360(C4,D4,TRUE)						
5			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	30	=DAYS360(C5,D5,TRUE)						
6			1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	89	=DAYS360(C6,D6,TRUE)						
7			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	359	=DAYS360(C7,D7,TRUE)						
8												
9		What Does It	t Do?									
10		Shows the number of days between two dates based on a 360-day year (twelve 30-day months).										
11		Use this func	tion if your acco	unting system i	s based on twelve	e 30-day months.						
12												
13		Syntax										
14		=DAYS360(8	StartDate,EndDa	ate,TRUE of FA	LSE)							
15		TRUE : Use	e this for Europe	an accounting	systems.							
16		FALSE : Us	se this for USA a	accounting system	ems.							
17												
18		Formatting										
19		The result wil	l be shown as a	number.								
20												
21	Note											
22		The calculation does not include the last day. The result of using 1-Jan-98 and 5-Jan-98 will										
23		give a result of	of 4. To correct t	his add 1 to the	e result. =DAYS3	60(Start,End,TRUE)+1						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1	DI	В							
2									
3			Purc	chase Price :	£5,000				
4				ife in Years :	5				
5				vage value :	£200				
6									
7				Year	Deprecation				
8				1		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	8)		
9				2	£1,246.88	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	9)		
10				3	£654.61	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	10)		
11				4	£343.67	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	11)		
12				5	£180.43	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	12)		
13									
14			Total D	epreciation :	£4,800.58	* See example 4	below.		
15									
16		What Does							
17						fixed percentage.			
18			•	,	fixed percentag				
19					rcentage, but us	ses the original va	lue of the item	less	
20		the first yea							
21						sing the original v	alue of the iten	n less	
22				previous yea					
23			-			by the user, the fu			
24		the necess	ary percent	age, which w	ill be vary based	d upon the values	inputted by the	user.	
25									
26	<u> </u>			of this functior	n is the ability to	take into account	when the item	was	
27	-	originally p							
28	-					ncial year, the firs	t years deprec	iation	
29	-	will be base	ed on the re	emaining part	of the year.				_
30									_
31	<u> </u>	Syntax					A = = (1=)		
32	-					alculate,FirstYearN			_
33 34	-					was purchased du	-		_
	-		ai year. Thi	s is an option	al value, it it not	used the function		2 as	_
35 36	-	the value.							_
30		Formattin							_
37	-	Formatting No special		a poodod					
39	-	NU Special	Ionnauing						_
40	-	Example 1							
40	-			l ne nercentad	e used in the de	nreciation			
41	-					chase Price alone.			
42	-					chase Price alone.		ation	+
43	+					e Price minus Yea			+
44	-					strate what % is b			+
45	+								+
40	-		Pur	chase Price :	£5,000				+
48				vage value :	£1,000				+
49	-			ife in Years :	21,000				+
50	1		L						
51	+			Year	Deprecation		% Deprc		
52	1-			1	£1,375.00		27.50%		
53	1			2	£996.88		27.50%		+
54	1			3	£722.73		27.50%		+
				0	~122.10		21.0070	1	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
55			0	4	£523.98	•	27.50%		
56				5	£379.89		27.50%		
57				Ŭ	=DB(E47,E48,	F49 D56)	21.0070		
58					, <u></u> ,				
59			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48				
60			Total D		20,000.10				
61									
62		Example 2							
63				r to the previo	us with the ex	ception of the dep	recation being ca	lculated	
64						ring the years by 2		louiutou	
65			19 50010. 11						
66			Pure	chase Price :	£5,000				
67				ife in Years :	£5				_
68				vage value :	100				
69			00	lage value .	100				
70				Month	Deprecation				
71				56	£8.79				
72				57	£8.24				
73				58	£7.72				_
74				59	£7.23				_
75				60	£6.78				_
76				00	=DB(E66,E68,	E67*12 D75)			
77									
78									
79		Example 3							_
80				ow the length	of the first vea	rs ownershin has	been taken into a	ccount	
81		This cramp						ocount.	
82			Pure	chase Price :	£5,000				
83				ife in Years :	20,000				_
84				vage value :	£1,000				
85		First Year		o In Months :	6				
86		11100100	Ownership						
87				Year	Deprecation		% Deprc		_
88				1	£687.50		13.75%		
89				2	£1,185.94		27.50%		_
90				3	£859.80		27.50%		+
91				4	£623.36		27.50%		+
92				5	£451.93		27.50%		+
92	-				=DB(E74,E76,	E75 D84 E77)	21.0070		+
94						,,,			+
95			Total D	epreciation :	£3,808.54				+
96			Total D	opresidion.	~0,000.04				+
97						<u> </u>			+
98	-	Why Is The	Answer V	Vrong ?		<u> </u>			+
99	-				al depreceation	may not be exact	ly the expected va	alue	
100	-						ation has been ca		+
100		by the =DB							+
101	-	-	0		v Exect using th	e formula = 1 - //	salvage / cost) ^ (1 / life))	+
102	-		-			e decimal places	· · · ·	i / iiic <i>jj</i> .	+-
103							tage rate, when a	nnlied	+
104	-						be considered as	phied	+
105		-		r the the depr	•				+
106	-	approximat							+
107	-	Example 4							+
100									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
109		This examp	ole has bee	n created with	h both the Excel	calculated percer	tage and the 'r	eal'	
110		percentage	calculated	manually.					
111		The Excel I	Deprecatior	n uses the =D	B() function.				
112		The Real D	eprecation	uses a manu	al calculation.				
113									
114		This i	s the 'real' of	deprecation p	ercentage, calc	ulated manually :			
115							117/E116)^(1/		
116			Purc	chase Price :	£5,000	= 1 - ((sa	lvage / cost) ^	(1 / life)).	
117				vage value :	£1,000				
118			L	ife in Years :	5				
119									
120					Excel	Real		Excel	
				Year	Deprecation	Depreciation		% Deprc	
121				1	£1,375.0000	£1,376.1017		27.500%	
122				2	£996.8750	£997.3705		27.500%	
123				3	£722.7344	£722.8739		27.500%	
124				4	£523.9824	£523.9243		27.500%	
125				5	£379.8873	£379.7297		27.500%	
126							-		
127			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48	£4,000.00			
128							-		
129				Er	ror difference :	£1.52			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	<u> </u>	COUNT				-				
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.	
				Life			Box		Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12 13		Bulb Neon	200 100	3000 2000	Sunbeam	£5.00 £1.80	3 20	2 5	£30.00 £180.00	
13		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£180.00 £12.50	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£12.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		Count the r	number of p	roducts of a	a particular	Brand whic	h have a Li	fe Hours ra	ting.	
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		٦	Type the bra	and name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The COUN	T value of H	lorizon is :	7	=DCOUN1	Г(B3:I19,D3	,E23:E24)		
27										
28 29		What Does		a list of in	formation a					
<u>29</u> 30						nd counts tl lank cells ai		l a specified		
31		it can only					le ignoreu.			
32		Syntax								
33			(DatabaseF	Range Field	Name Crite	riaRange)				
34									alia a tha	
-			s at the top			mation you	need to exa	amine, incil	laing the	
35	-									
36		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to Co	unt, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I3	
37		The Criter	iaRange is	made up of	two types of	of informatio	on.			
38								to be used	as the basi	S
39		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	as the categ	jory Brand o	or Wattage.			
40		The seco	ond set of in	formation is	s the actual	record or r	ecords whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	such
41			on as a brar							
42		0.0 . 101120								
43		Formatting	g							
44			formatting i	s needed.						
45		•								
46		Examples								
47										
48		The count	of a partic	ular produ	ct, with a s	pecific nur	nber of bo	xes in stoc	k.	
49										
50						Boxes In				
					Product	Stock				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
51					Bulb	5				
52										
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is :	3	=DCOUNT	Г(<mark>В</mark> 3:I19,Н3	,E50:F51)		
54										
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the nai	me "Boxes	In Stock" in	stead of the	e cell addres	SS.
56										
57					3	=DCOUN1	Г(<mark>В</mark> 3:I19,"Во	oxes In Stoo	ck",E50:F51)
58										
59		The count	of the num	ber of Bu	lb product	s equal to a	a particula	· Wattage.		
60										
61					Product	Wattage				
62					Bulb	100				
63										
64			The	e count is :	2	=DCOUNT	Г(<mark>ВЗ:I19,"В</mark> о	oxes In Stoo	ck",E61:F62	2)
65										
66		The count	of Bulb pr	oducts bet	ween two \	Nattage va	lues.			
67										
68					Product	Wattage	Wattage			
69					Bulb	>=80	<=100			
70										
71			The	e count is :	4	=DCOUNT	Г(<mark>В</mark> 3:I19,"Во	oxes In Stoo	ck",E68:G6	9)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	COUNT	4							
2			-				This i	s the Datak	ase range.	
				Life			Box	Boxes In		
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11 12		Other Bulb	25 200	unknown 3000	Sunbeam	£0.50 £5.00	10 3	3	£15.00 £30.00	
12		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£5.00 £1.80	20	<u> </u>	£30.00 £180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£100.00	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£12.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		Count the r	number of p	roducts of	a particular	Brand.				
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	and name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The COUN	T value of H	lorizon is :	8	=DCOUN1	FA(B3:I19,E	3,E23:E24))	
27										
28		What Does								
29								k cells in a	specified co	olumn.
30		It counts va	alues and te	ext items, bi	ut blank cell	s are ignore	ed.			
31		Curretour								
32 33		Syntax	A/Database	Dango Eig	IdNomo Cri	teriaRange)				
34						mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
35		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
36		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to Co	unt, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I3	
37		The Criter i	iaRange is	made up of	two types	of information	าก			
38								to be used	as the basi	S
39						ory Brand o	. ,			-
40						•				such
41					100 as the		ecorus, whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	SUCH
41		as 1101120	ni as a Uidi	iu name, of	iou as life	wallaye.				
42		Formatting	<u> </u>	<u> </u>						
44			a formatting i	s needed						
45										
46		Examples								
47										
48		The count	of a produ	ct with an	unknown l	_ife Hours	value.			
49			-							
50					Product	Life Hours				
51					Bulb	unknown				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52										
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is :	1	=DCOUNT	⁻ A(B3:I19,D	03,E50:F51))	
54										
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Life Ho	urs" instead	d of the cell	address.	
56										
57					1	=DCOUNT	⁻ A(B3:I19,"I	_ife Hours",	E50:F51)	
58										
59		The count	of the num	ber of pai	rticular pro	duct of a s	pecific bra	nd.		
60										
61					Product	Brand				
62					Bulb	Horizon				
63										
64			The	e count is :	5	=DCOUNT	A(B3:I19,"I	Product",E6	51:F62)	
65										
66		The count	of particul	ar product	s from spe	cific brand	s.			
67										
68					Product	Brand				
69					Spot	Horizon				
70					Neon	Sunbeam				
71										
72			The	e count is :	3	=DCOUNT	A(B3:I19,"I	Product",E6	68:F70)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	DE	EC2BIN						
2								
3			Decimal Number	Binary Equivalent				
4			0	0	=DEC2BIN(C4)			
5			1	1	=DEC2BIN(C5)			
6			2	10	=DEC2BIN(C6)			
7			3		=DEC2BIN(C7)			
8			511	111111111	=DEC2BIN(C8)			
9			512	Err:502	=DEC2BIN(C9)			
10			-1	1111111111	=DEC2BIN(C10)			
11			-2	1111111110	=DEC2BIN(C11)			
12			-3	1111111101	=DEC2BIN(C12)			
13			-511	100000001	=DEC2BIN(C13)			
14			-512	100000000	=DEC2BIN(C14)			
15								
16			Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Binary Equivalent			
17			1	1	1	=DEC2BIN		
18			1	2	01	=DEC2BIN	(C18,D18)	
19			1	3	001	=DEC2BIN	(C19,D19)	
20			1	9	00000001			
21			-1	1	1111111111	=DEC2BIN	(C21,D21)	
22								
23		What Does						
24				nal number to its bi	,			
25				s ranging from -512				
26		The result of	can be padded wit	h leading 0 zeros, a	Ithough this is igno	red for nega	atives.	
27								
28		Syntax						
29		=DEC2BIN	(DecimalNumber,F	PlacesToPad)				
30		The Places	ToPad is optional.					
31								
32		Formatting	9					
33		No special	formatting is need	ed.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	DE	EC2HEX						
2								
3			Decimal Number	Hexadecimal				
4			0	0	=DEC2HEX(C4)			
5			1	1	=DEC2HEX(C5)			
6			2	2	=DEC2HEX(C6)			
7			3	3	=DEC2HEX(C7)			
8			25		=DEC2HEX(C8)			
9			26		=DEC2HEX(C9)			
10			27		=DEC2HEX(C10)			
11			28		=DEC2HEX(C11)			
12			-1		=DEC2HEX(C12)			
13			-2		=DEC2HEX(C13)			
14			-3		=DEC2HEX(C14)			
15			-2		=DEC2HEX(C15)			
16			-1		=DEC2HEX(C16)			
17			549,755,813,887		=DEC2HEX(C17)			
18			-549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C18)			
19			549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C19)			
20			-549,755,813,889	7FFFFFFFF	=DEC2HEX(C20)			
21								
22			Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Hexadecimal			
23			1	1	1		X(C23,D23)	
24			1	2			X(C24,D24)	
25			26	3			X(C25,D25)	
26			26	9	0000001A			
27			-26	1	FFFFFFFE6	=DEC2HE	X(C27,D27))
28								
29		What Does						
30			on converts a decim				~ 7	
31			cope with decimals					
32		The result	can be padded with	leading 0 zeros, al	though this is ignor	ed for nega	itives.	
33		0						
34		Syntax						
35			X(DecimalNumber,F	riaces i oPad)				
36		The Places	ToPad is optional.					
37	$\left - \right $	F a max a 442						
38		Formatting		-1				
39		No special	formatting is neede	d.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	ELTA								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	Delta					
4			10	20	0	=DELTA(C	(4,D4)			
5			50	50	1	=DELTA(C	C5,D5)			
6			17.5	17.5	1	=DELTA(C	C6,D6)			
7			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C	C7,D7)			
8			17.50%	0.175	1	=DELTA(C				
9			Hello	Hello		=DELTA(C	C9,D9)			
10					1	=DELTA(C	C10,D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on compare	s two values	and tests v	vhether the	y are exact	ly the same.		
14		If the numb	ers are the	same the re	sult will be	1, otherwise	e the result	is 0.		
15		It only work	s with num	bers, text va	lues produc	e a result o	of #VALUE.			
16		The format	ting of the r	umber is no	t significant	, so numbe	rs which ap	pear round	ed due	
17		to the remo	val of decir	nal places w	ill still matc	h correctly v	with non rou	unded value	S.	
18										
19		Syntax								
20		=DELTA(Fi	rstNumber,	SecondNum	lber)					
21										
22		Formatting	3							
23		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
24										
25		Example								
26		The followi	ng table is ι	used to deter	rmine how r	nay pairs of	f similar nu	mbers are ir	n a list.	
27		The =DEL1	A() function	n tests each	pair and the	en the =SUI	M() functior	totals them	າ.	
28										
29			Number1	Number2	Delta					
30			10	20	0	=DELTA(C	C30,D30)			
31			50	50	1	=DELTA(C				
32			30	30	1	=DELTA(C	C32,D32)			
33			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C	C33,D33)			
34			12	8	0	=DELTA(C	C34,D34)			
35			100	100	1	=DELTA(C	C35,D35)			
36			150	125	0	=DELTA(C	C36,D36)			
37				Total Pairs	4	=SUM(E30	D:E36)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1		GET	•	_		•				•
2							This i	s the Datak	ase range	
				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20		Llow mony	haves of a	nortioulor it	om do wo h	ovo in staal	60			
21 22		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we n	ave in stoc	K ?			
					Life					
23			Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand				
24			Bulb	100		Horizon				
25		•								
26			Th	e number i	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C2	23:F24)	
27										
28		What Does								
29						nd produce				
30						the error #N		vn.		
31		If no record	Is match the	e criteria the	e error #VA	LUE is show	vn.			
32										
33		Syntax				,				
34		=DGET(Da	tabaseRan	ge,⊢ieidNai	me,Criterial	kange)				
35						mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
36		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
37		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to Get	t, such as "	Value Of St	ock" or I3.	
38						of information			-	
39			-					to he used	as the basis	s
40						ory Brand c				٥
	-		, v		Ť	,	Ť			
41						record whic	ch needs to	be selected	d, such	
42	-	as Horizo	n as a brar	id name, or	100 as the	wattage.				
43		F								
44	-	Formatting		0 10 0 0 1!						
45	-	No special	iormatting i	s needed.						
46		Evonals 4								
47 48		Example 1		information	from just a	no record				
		ins examp		mornation	i from just o					
49 50	-		haves of a	narticular it	em da wa b	ave in stocl	k?			
- 50		n low many	00762 01 g	pariiculai Il	eni uo we li		N !			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
51		D	0	D		1				0
52			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
53			Bulb	100		Horizon				
54										
55			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C5	51:F52)	
56										
57										
58		Example 2								
59		This examp	ole extracts	information	from multip	ole records	and therefo	ore shows th	ne <mark>#NUM</mark> e	rror.
60										
61		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
62										
63			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
64			Bulb	100						
65										
66			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	Err:502	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	3:F64)	
67									, 	
68										
69		Example 3	}							
70		This examp	ole extracts	information	from no re	cords and t	herefore sh	ows the #V	ALUE erro	r.
71										
72		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
73										
74			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
75			Bulb	9999						
76										
77			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	4:F65)	
78										
79										
80		Example 4								
81		This examp	ole uses the	e =IF() funct	ion to displa	ay a messa	ge when ar	error occu	rs.	
82										
83		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
84										
85			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
86			Bulb	9999						
87							•			
88			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	1 3:I19,H3,C8		
89		<u> </u>			· · · · · · ·			-,,	/	
90						Err:502				
91							t.","Duplicates	nroducts found	⊥ d ") "Opo proc	Luct found ")

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	D	MAX									
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.		
3				Life			Box	Boxes In			
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock		
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6 7		Spot	60 10	8000	Support	£0.80	25	6	£0.00 £120.00		
8		Other Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.80 £0.20	40	3	£120.00 £24.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00		
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00		
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00		
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00		
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50		
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00		
16 17		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15 £0.20	25 30	0 2	£0.00		
18		Bulb Bulb	80 100	1000 2000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.20 £0.80	10	5	£12.00 £40.00		
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00		
20		2 0.10				~~~~			~		
21		To calculat	e largest Va	alue Of Stoc	ck of a parti	cular Brand	of bulb.				
22											
23					Brand	These two	cells are the	e Criteria ra	ange.		
24		1	Type the bra	and name :	Horizon						
25				<u> </u>	000.00						
26		The MA.	X value of H	-Iorizon is :	£60.00	=DMAX(B)	3:I19,I3,E23	3:E24)			
27 28		What Does									
20				s a list of in [,]	formation a	nd produces	s the larges	t value from	a specifier	1 column	
30							s the larges				
31		Syntax									
32		=DMAX(Da	itabaseRan	ge,FieldNar	me,Criterial	Range)					
33		The Datab	aseRange	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to ex	amine inclu	iding the		
34	_			of the colun							
35						lues to pick	the Max fro	om such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I	3
36											<u>.</u>
37					21	of information names, of th		to be used	as the basic		
38						jory Brand o				5	
39											
40						record, or re	scoras, whi		selected, S		
40		as 1101120	ni as a Didi	nd name, or		waiiaye.					
42		Formatting	 ב								
43			formatting i	s needed.		+					
44											
45		Examples									
46											
47		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	particular	Product of	a particula	r Brand.			
48								<u> </u>			
49					Product	Brand					
50 51					Bulb	sunbeam					
51			The larges	st value is :	£30.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,I3,E49	P(E50)			
53			ine larges		200.00		,L-TC				
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the nar	me "Value C	Of Stock" in:	stead of the	cell addres	S.	
55											
-					000.00			0101 11			
56 57		Lı			£30.00	=DMAX(B)	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock",	E49:F50)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
58		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb equa	l to a partic	ular Watta	ige.			
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The large	est Value O	f Stock is :	£40.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock"	E60:F61)		
64											
65		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb less t	than a parti	icular Watt	age.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage					
68					Bulb	<100					
69											
70		The large	est Value O	f Stock is :	£24.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock"	E67:F68)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	DI	MIN									
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.		
3				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of		
		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock		
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6 7		Spot Other	60 10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£0.00 £120.00		
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.80	40	3	£120.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50		
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00		
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00		
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00		
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50		
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00		
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75		
17 18		Bulb Bulb	80 100	1000 2000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.20 £0.80	30 10	2 5	£12.00 £40.00		
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.80 £0.10	20	5	£40.00		
20		Duib	-10	1000	110112011	20.10	20		210.00		
21		To calculat	e lowest Va	lue Of Stoc	k of a partic	ular Brand	of bulb.				
22					· · · ·						
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.		
24			Type the bra	and name :	Horizon						
25											
26		The MI	N value of I	lorizon is :	£10.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,I3,E23	:E24)			
27											
28 29		What Does		o o liet of ini	formation a	nd produces	amallaatu	alua fram a	anagified a	olumn	
30					Ionnation a			alue nom a	specified c		
31		Syntax									
32			tabaseRand	ge,FieldNan	ne.CriteriaR	lange)					
33						• /	need to ov		din a tha		
34				of the colur		mation you	need to exa	amine, inciu			
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to picl	k the Min fro	om, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I	3.
36						of information					
37						names, of th		to be used	as the basis	S	
38		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	is the categ	ory Brand c	or Wattage.				
39						record, or r	ecords, whi	<u>ch are to be</u>	e selected, s	such	
40		as Horizo	on as a brar	nd name, or	100 as the	wattage.					
41		_									
42		Formatting									
43		NO SPECIAL	formatting i	s needed.							
44 45		Examples									
45											
47		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	particular	Product of	a particula	r Brand.			
48											
49					Product	Brand					
50					Bulb	sunbeam					
51											
52			The lowes	st value is :	£3.75	=DMIN(B3	:I19,I3,E49	:F50)			
53		T L:- ' ''	•								
54		I his is the	same calcu	iation but u	sing the nai	me "Value C	JT STOCK" IN	stead of the	cell addres	S.	
55 56					£3.75		:I19,"Value	Of Stock"			
50					20.10		ə, value		_+3.600)		
-57											

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
58		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb equal	to a partic	ular Watta	ge.			
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is :	£12.50	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",	E60:F61)		
64											
65		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb betwe	en two Wa	ttage value	es.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage	Wattage				
68					Bulb	>=80	<=100				
69											
70		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is :	£12.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",	E67:G68)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DO	LLAR								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR	(C4)				
5			10	\$10	=DOLLAR					
6			10	\$10.0	=DOLLAR					
7			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR	<u> </u>				
8			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR	<u> </u>				
9			10.25	\$10	=DOLLAR					
10			10.25	\$10.3	=DOLLAR					
11			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR	(C11,2)				
12										
13		What Does								
14		This function	on converts a	number into a	a piece of te	ext formatte	d as curren	су.		
15										
16		Syntax								
17			(Number,Dec							
18			This is the nur							
19		DecimalPl	aces : This is	the amount o	f decimal p	laces neede	ed in the co	nverted nur	nber.	
20										
21		Formatting								
22			formatting is I							
23		The result	will be shown	as a text entr	у.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DS	SUM								
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.	
2				Life			Box		Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60		-				£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00	
11 12		Other Bulb	25 200	unknown 3000	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£0.50 £5.00	10 3	3	£15.00 £30.00	
12		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£5.00 £1.80	20	<u> </u>	£30.00 £180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£100.00	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£12.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	0	£0.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		To calculat	e the total \	alue Of Sto	ock of a par	ticular Bran	d of bulb.			
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	and name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The stoc	k value of H	lorizon is :	£248.00	=DSUM(B	3:I19,I3,E2	3:E24)		
27										
28		What Does								
29		This function	on examines	s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s the total.			
30		0								
31		Syntax	takasa Dar	a a Eistella	na a Oritaria					
32			atabaseRan	ige,Fieldina	me,Criteria	Range)				
33						mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
34		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to be	totalled, suc	ch as "Valu	e Of Stock"	or 13.
36						of information				
37								to be used	as the basi	s
38						ory Brand o				-
39						-				
							ecoras, whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	SUCI
40		as Horizo	on as a brar	iu name, or	Too as the	wallage.				
41 42		Formatting	 N							
42			a formatting i	s needed						
43		no special								
45		Examples								
46										
47		The total V	/alue Of St	ock of a pa	rticular Pr	oduct of a	particular l	Brand.		
48										
49					Product	Brand				
50					Bulb	sunbeam				
51										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52			Total stocl	k value is :	£54.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,I3,E49	9:F50)		
53										
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Value (Of Stock" in	stead of the	cell addres	SS.
55										
56					£54.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock",	E49:F50)	
57										
58		The total V	alue Of Sto	ock of a Bu	ulb equal to	a particul	ar Wattage			
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		То	tal Value O	f Stock is :	£52.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock",	E60:F61)	
64										
65		The total V	alue Of St	ock of a Bu	ulb less tha	in a particu	ılar Wattag	е.		
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		То	tal Value O	f Stock is :	£56.00	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock",	E67:F68)	

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Eastern data.									
2	Used by the example for the =INDIRECT() function.									
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	1000	2000	3000	6000				
6		Bob	4000	5000	6000	15000				
7		Carol	7000	8000	9000	24000				
8		Total	12000	15000	18000	45000				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	1	DATE	0	D	L	•	
2			Otart Data	Dive Meetles	End Data		
3			Start Date	Plus Months	End Date		
4			1-Jan-98	3	1-Apr-98	=EDATE(C4,D4)	
5			2-Jan-98	3	2-Apr-98	=EDATE(C5,D5)	
6 7			2-Jan-98	-3	2-Oct-97	=EDATE(C6,D6)	
8		What Does I	t Do2				
9				ato a dato whic	ch is a specific numbe	er of months in the pas	et or
10		in the future.					
11							
12		Syntax					
13			artDate,Months)				
14							
15	1	Formatting					
16			l normally be exp	ressed as a n	umber, this can be fo	rmatted to represent	
17			ng the Format,Ce				
18	1						
19	1	Example					
20			was used by a c	ompany hiring	contract staff.		
21					of the employment.		
22		The Start dat					
23		The contract	Duration is enter	ed as months.			
24		The =EDATE	() function has be	en used to ca	Iculate the end of the	contract.	
25							
26			Start	Duration	End		
27			Tue 06-Jan-98	3	Mon 06-Apr-98	=EDATE(C27,D27)	
28			Mon 12-Jan-98	3	Sun 12-Apr-98	=EDATE(C28,D28)	
29			Fri 09-Jan-98	4	Sat 09-May-98	=EDATE(C29,D29)	
30			Fri 09-Jan-98	3	Thu 09-Apr-98	=EDATE(C30,D30)	
31			Mon 19-Jan-98	3	Sun 19-Apr-98	=EDATE(C31,D31)	
32							
33			Mon 26-Jan-98	3	Sun 26-Apr-98	=EDATE(C32,D32)	
			Mon 26-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98	3 3		=EDATE(C32,D32) =EDATE(C33,D33)	
34						· · · /	
35			Mon 12-Jan-98	3	Sun 12-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36			Mon 12-Jan-98	3 d contracts on	Sun 12-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha	3 d contracts on s been used to	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday.	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 y decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall Start	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 y decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 y decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 3 4	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 4 3 4 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98 Thu 09-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Mon 19-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 4 3 4 3 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98 Thu 09-Apr-98 Fri 17-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 y decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract falls Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Mon 19-Jan-98 Mon 26-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w h), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98 Thu 09-Apr-98 Fri 17-Apr-98 Fri 24-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		The =WEEK	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Mon 19-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 4 3 4 3 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98 Thu 09-Apr-98 Fri 17-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		The =WEEKI If the week da ensure the er	Mon 12-Jan-98 / decide not to en DAY() function ha ay number is 6 or nd of contract fall: Start Tue 06-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Fri 09-Jan-98 Mon 19-Jan-98 Mon 26-Jan-98 Mon 12-Jan-98	3 d contracts on s been used to 7, (Sat or Sur s on a Friday. Duration 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Sun 12-Apr-98 Saturday or Sunday o identify the actaul w n), then 5 is subtracte End Mon 06-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98 Fri 08-May-98 Thu 09-Apr-98 Fri 17-Apr-98 Fri 24-Apr-98 Fri 10-Apr-98	=EDATE(C33,D33)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G			
1	E	OMONTI	4							
2										
3			StartDate	Plus Months	End Of Month					
4			5-Jan-98	2	35885	=EOMONTH(C4,D4)				
5			5-Jan-98	2	31-Mar-98	=EOMONTH(C5,D5)				
6			5-Jan-98	-2	30-Nov-97	=EOMONTH(C6,D6)				
7										
8		What Does	It Do?							
9		This functio	on will show the	e last day of the mor	oth which is a spe	ecified number of month	S			
10		before or af	fter a given da	te.						
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=EOMONT	FH(StartDate,N	/lonths)						
14										
15		Formatting	1							
16		The result will normally be expressed as a number, this can be formatted to represent								
17		a date by us	sing the Form	at,Cells,Number,Dat	e command.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	EF	RROR.T	YPE					
2								
3			Da	ata	The Error	Error Type		
4			10	0	#DIV/0!	532	=ERROR.TYPE(E4)	
5			10	3	Err:508	508	=ERROR.TYPE(E5)	
6			10	3	#VALUE!	519	=ERROR.TYPE(E6)	
7			10:00	13:00	21:00	#N/A	=ERROR.TYPE(E7)	
8								
9								
10		What Does	s It Do?					
11		This function	on will show	a number	which corresponds	to an error produc	ced by a formula.	
12								
13		Syntax						
14			TYPE(Error					
15		Error is th	ne cell refer	ence where	the error occurred			
16								
17		Formatting	9					
18		The result	will be form	atted as a n	ormal number.			
19								
20		Example						
21		See Examp	ole 4 in the	=DGET() fu	nction.			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	E\	/EN							
2									
3			Original Value	Evenly Rounded					
4			1	2	=EVEN(C4)				
5			1.2	2	=EVEN(C5)				
6			2.3	4	=EVEN(C6)				
7			25	26	=EVEN(C7)				
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	on round a numb	per up the nearest ev	ven whole numb	er.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=EVEN(Nu	mber)						
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special	formatting is ne	eded.					
17									
18		Example							
19				by a garage which re					
20				eet of cars from thre					
21		Each manu	facturer uses a	different type of wind	screen wiper wi	hich are on	y supplied i	n pairs.	
22									
23				the number of wipers		ch type of c	ar		
24		and then sl	how how many p	pairs need to be orde	red.				
25									
26			Table 1						
27			Car	Wipers To Order	Pairs to Order				
28			Vauxhall	5	3	=EVEN(D			
29			Ford	9	5	=EVEN(D			
30			Peugeot	7	4	=EVEN(D	30)/2		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	E)	КАСТ								
2										
3			Text1	Text2	Result					
4			Hello	Hello	TRUE	=EXACT(C	C4,D4)			
5			Hello	hello	FALSE	=EXACT(C	C5,D5)			
6			Hello	Goodbye	FALSE	=EXACT(C	C6,D6)			
7										
8		What Does	s It Do?							
9		This function	on compare	s two items	of text and	determine	whether the	ey are exact	ly the same	
10		The case c	of the charac	cters is take	n into acco	unt, only wo	ords which a	are spelt the	e same and	
11		which have	e upper and	lower case	characters	in the same	e position w	ill be consi	dered as eq	ual.
12										
13		Syntax								
14			[ext1,Text2]							
15		Only two it	tems of text	can be con	npared.					
16										
17		Formatting	g							
18		If the two it	tems of text	are exactly	the same t	he result of	TRUE will I	be shown.		
19		If there is a	any differenc	ce in the two	o items of te	ext the resu	It of FALSE	will be sho	wn.	
20										
21		Example								
22		Here is a s	imple passv	vord checki	ng formula.					
23			to guess the							
24		The passw	ord is the n	ame of a co	lour, either	red blue or	green.			
25			of the passw							
26		The =EXA	CT() functio	n is used to	check your	guess.				
27										
28			Guess the	bassword :	red					
29			ls	it correct :	No					
30										
31			bu from chea							()
32		functions, which use the ANSI number of the characters rather than the character itself!)								
33		Its still very	easy thoug	ıh.						

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н
1	F/	АСТ						
2								
3			Number	Factorial				
4			3	6	=FACT(C4)			
5			3.5	6	=FACT(C5)			
6			5	120	=FACT(C6)			
7			10	3,628,800	=FACT(C7)			
8			20	2,432,902,008,176,640,000	=FACT(C8)			
9								
10		What Does						
11				s the factorial of a number.				
12				ted as 1*2*3*4etc.				
13				culated as 1*2*3*4*5, which re	sults in 120.			
14		Decimal fra	actions of th	e number are ignored.				
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=FACT(Nu	mber)					
18								
19		Formatting						
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.				
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29					3			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G				
1	FI	ND									
2											
3			Text	Letter To Find	Position Of Letter						
4			Hello	е	2	=FIND(D4,C4)					
5			Hello	Н	1	=FIND(D5,C5)					
6			Hello	0	5	=FIND(D6,C6)					
7			Alan Williams	а	3	=FIND(D7,C7)					
8			Alan Williams	а	11	=FIND(D8,C8,6)					
9			Alan Williams	Т	#VALUE!	=FIND(D9,C9)					
10											
11		What Does	s It Do?								
12		This function	on looks for a spe	cified letter inside	e another piece of tex	d.					
13		When the I	etter is found the	position is shown	n as a number.						
14		If the text c	ontains more tha	n one reference t	o the letter, the first o	occurrence is used.					
15		An addition	al option can be	used to start the	search at a specific p	oint in the text, thu	S				
16		enabling th	e search to find o	duplicate occurrer	nces of the letter.						
17		If the letter	is not found in th	e text, the result a	#VALUE is shown.						
18											
19		Syntax									
20		=FIND(Let	terToLookFor,Te	xtToLookInside,S	startPosition)						
21		LetterToLo	okFor : This need	ds to be a single o	character.						
22		TextToLookInside : This is the piece of text to be searched through.									
23		StartPosition : This is optional, it specifies at which point in the text the search should begin.									
24											
25	Formatting										
26		No special formatting is needed, the result will be shown as a number.									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J		
1	FL	XED										
2												
3			Original Number	Converted To Text								
4			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	4)						
5			10	10	=FIXED(C	5,0)						
6			10	10.0	=FIXED(C	6,1)						
7			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	7,2)						
8			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C							
9			10.25	10	=FIXED(C	9,0)						
10			10.25	10.3	=FIXED(C	10,1)						
11			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C	11,2)						
12			1000	1,000.00	=FIXED(C	12)						
13			1000.23	1,000	=FIXED(C	13,0)						
14			1000.23	1000	=FIXED(C	14,0,TRUE)					
15												
16		What Does	s It Do ?									
17				a numeric v								
18		During the	conversion	the value c	an be roun	ded to a spe	ecific numb	er of decim	al places,			
19		and comma	as can be ir	serted at th	ie 1,000's.							
20												
21		Syntax										
22		· · ·		nvert,Decim		/						
23				es is not spe								
24		The Commas option can be TRUE for commas or FALSE for no commas.										
25		If the Commas is not specified the function will assume TRUE.										
26												
27		Formatting										
28		No special										
29		Note that any further formatting with the Format, Cells, Number command will not have any effect.										

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	FL	OOR							
2									
3			Number	Rounded Down					
4			1.5	1	=FLOOR(C4,1)				
5			2.3	2	=FLOOR(C5,1)				
6			2.9	2	=FLOOR(C6,1)				
7			123	100	=FLOOR(C7,50)				
8			145	100	=FLOOR(C8,50)				
9			175	150	=FLOOR(C9,50)				
10									
11		What Does	s It Do ?						
12		This function	on rounds a	value down to th	e nearest multiple s	pecified by the	user.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=FLOOR(N	lumberToR	ound,Significant\	/alue)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	is needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21			<u> </u>		te commission for m	embers of a s	ales team.		
22				aid for every £100					
23					to round down the A		the		
24		nearest 100	00, which is	then used as the	e basis for Commiss	ion.			
25									
26			Name	Actual Sales	Relevant Sales	Commission			
27			Alan	£23,500	£23,000	£230			
28			Bob	£56,890	£56,000	£560			
29			Carol	£18,125	£18,000	£180			
30					=FLOOR(D29,1000)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	<u> </u>	ORECAS							
2			_						
3					Month	Sales			
4					1	£1,000			
5					2	£2,000			
6					3	£2,500			
7					4	£3,500			
8					5	£3,800			
9					6	£4,000			
10									
11				ber to predict :	12				
12			The Forecast	ales figure is :	£7,997	=FORECA	ST(E11,F4	:F9,E4:E9)	
13									
14		What Does							
15				ts of values to p	-				
16				sed on the relat					
17				ures for months			can use the	function	
18				igure will be in					
19		The way in	which the pred	diction is calcula	ated is based i	upon the as	sumption o	f a Linear T	rend.
20									
21		Syntax							
22				Cast,RangeY,F		1.2.1		1	
23				nt in the future,					
24		-		es which contain	n the historica	data to be	used as the	e basis	
25			ast, such as S	-	ding the histor	ical data a		the second and	
26	-	Rangex is	the intervals us	sed when recor	ang the histor	ical data, s	uch as mon	in number.	
27		Correct ting							
28 29		Formatting	formatting is n	aadad					
30		NO Special	Iormatting is n						
31		Example							
32			ng table was u	sed by a compa	any considerin	a expansio	n of their sa	les team	
33			-	e of the previou					ed
34				s team is entere					00.
35				ion is used to ca		edicted per	formance fo	or the new s	ales
36			d upon a linear						
37									
				Size Of	Known				
38			Year	Sales Team	Performance				
39			1996	10	£5,000				
40			1997	20	£8,000				
41			1998	30	£8,500				
42									
43		S	ize Of The Nev	w Sales Team :	40				
44		Estimate	ed Forecast Of	FPerformance :	£10,667	=FORECA	ST(E43,E3	9:E41,D39:	D41)

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	FREQUENC	ĊY						
2								
3			Jan	Feb	Mar			
4		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500			
5		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000			
6		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000			
7		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000			
8			,	,,	,			
9		Sales £4,00	0 and below.	£4,000	4	{=FREQU	ENCY(D4:F	7,E9:E11)}
10	Sales a	above £4,000		£6,000	5	•	ENCY(D4:F	
11			bove £6,000	£999,999	3	-	ENCY(D4:F	
12							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
13	What Does I	t Do ?						
14	This function	compares a r	ange of data	against a lis	st of interva	ls.		
15		ows how man					ervals.	
16	The function	is entered in t	he cells as ar	n array, that	is why it is	enclosed in	{ } braces.	
17				-				
18	Syntax							
19	=FREQUENC	CY(RangeOfD	ata,ListOfInte	ervals)				
20								
21	Formatting							
22	No special fo	rmatting is ne	eded.					
23								
24	Example 1							
25		ι tables were ι						
26	The =FREQU	JENCY() funct	tion was then	used to cal	culate the r	number of c	hildren who	se
27	weights fell b	etween specif	ied intervals.					
28								
29		Weight Kg					Of Children:	
30	Child 1	20.47					n 0 - 15 Kg	
31	Child 2	22.83		Above	15 but less		ial to 20 Kg	
32	Child 3	15.74					bove 20 Kg	
33	Child 4	10.80						C38,C41:C43)}
34	Child 5	8.28						C38,C41:C43)}
35	Child 6	20.66				{=FREQUE	NCY(C30:0	C38,C41:C43)}
36	Child 7	17.36						
37	Child 8	16.67						
38	Child 9	18.01						
39								
40	Kg We	eight Intervals						
41		15						
42		20						
43		100						
44								
45 46	Example 2							
40		e uses charact	ers instead o	f values				
48		has asked 40			a of the food	d in the rest	aurant.	
49		vere entered in						
50		r now wants to					ategory.	
51	Unfortunately	, the =FREQI						lency
52	of text be cal	culated?						
53								
54	The answer i	s to use the =	CODE() and :	=UPPER() f	unctions.			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
55		The =UPPER	() forces all th	he text entries	to be cons	idered as c	apital letters	S.	
56		The =CODE()							
57		As this code i	s a numeric v	alue, the =FF	REQUENCY	() function	can then be	used!	
58									
59			Rating	Frequency					
60		Excellent	E	6	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PPER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}
61		Very Good	V	8	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}
62		Average	А	9	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}
63		Poor	Р	8	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}
64		Disgusting	D	9	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PPER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}
65									
66		Customer Ra	tings						
67		V	D	V	A	р	А	D	D
68		V	Р	а	D	A	Р	V	d
69		A	V	E	Р	р	E	D	A
70		А	E	d	V	D	Р	а	E
71		V	е	Р	Р	A	V	E	D

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		ENCY 2							
2									
3		This avam	le shows hov	v the =ERE(function ha	s haan usa	d to calcula	to
4			certain numbe		.,				
5									
6		Table 1 is a	a record of all	the results	from the na	i Ist seven wi	eks		
7									
8			Table 1						
9			Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Week 5	Week 6	Week 7
10		1st Number	3	36	5	3	2	41	45
11		2nd Number	6	3	19	37	23	15	4
12		3rd Number	15	44	35	20	47	29	44
13		4th Number	32	15	32	46	6	45	23
14		5th Number	37	31	13	22	49	13	43
15		6th Number	5	22	30	8	49	11	46
16		Bonus Ball	17	13	15	25	18	17	1
17									
18									
19		Table 2 is t	he list of poss	sible numbe	r from 1 to	49, and how	v many app	bearances	
20		each numb	er has made	during the p	bast seven v	weeks.			
21									
22		Table 2							
23		Lottery Number	How Many Appearances						
24		1	1			16,B24:B72			
25		2	1	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
26		3	3	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
27		4	1	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
28		5	2						
29		6	2						
30		7	0						
31		8	1						
32		9	0		Special tip!				
33		10	0					ers in a ran	
34		11	1			v		o be entere	1
35		12	0			•	Ctrl+Shift+E	Enter rather	than,
36		13	3		just Enter a	alone.			
37		14	0			_			
38		15	4		Uniq	ue values.	31		
39		16	0						
40		17	2			=SUM(1/C		10:I16,C10:	116))
41		18	1						
42		19	1						
43		20	1						
44		21	0						
45		22	2						
46		23	2						
47		24	0						
48		25	1						
49		26	0						
50		27	0						
51		28	0						
52		29	1						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
53		30	1						
54		31	1						
55		32	2						
56		33	0						
57		34	0						
58		35	1						
59		36	1						
60		37	2						
61		38	0						
62		39	0						
63		40	0						
64		41	1						
65		42	0						
66		43	1						
67		44	2						
68		45	2						
69		46	2						
70		47	1						
71		48	0						
72		49	2						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
1	G	CD							
2									
3			Num	ibers	Greatest Divisor				
4			6	15	3	=GCD(C4,	,D4)		
5			28	49	7	=GCD(C5,	,D5)		
6			5	99	1	=GCD(C6,	,D6)		
7									
8				Numbe	rs	Greatest Divisor			
9			18	72	96	6	=GCD(C9	,D9,E9)	
10			300	500	200	100		0,D10,E10)	
11			2.5	4	6	0.5	=GCD(C1	1,D11,E11)	
12									
13		What Does							
14				s the larges	st number which	can be used	d to divided	all the	
15		values spe							
16				whole num					
17					r the value of 1 is	s used.			
18		Decimal fra	ctions are i	gnored.					
19									
20		Syntax							
21		=GCD(Nun	nber1,Numb	per2,Numbe	er3 through to N	Number29)			
22									
23		Formatting							
24		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	GI	ESTEP								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	GESTEP					
4			10	20	0	=GESTEP	(C4,D4)			
5			50	20	1	=GESTEP	(C5,D5)			
6			99	100	0	=GESTEP	(C6,D6)			
7			100	100	1	=GESTEP	(C7,D7)			
8			101	100	1	=GESTEP	(C8,D8)			
9			2		1	=GESTEP	(C9,D9)			
10				2	0	=GESTEP	(C10,D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on test a nu	mber to see	e if it is grea	ter than or o	equal to and	other numb	er.	
14		If the numb	er is greate	er than or ec	qual, the res	sult of 1 will	be shown,	otherwise () is shown.	
15			-							
16		Syntax								
17		=GESTEP(NumberTo	Test,Numbe	erToTestAg	ainst)				
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23							es staff achi			
24		The =GES	TEP() functi	on compare	es the Sales	s with Targe	et, and the r	esults are t	otalled.	
25										
26			Name	Sales	Target	GESTEP				
27			Alan	£3,000	£4,000	0	=GESTEP	(D27,E27)		
28			Bob	£5,000	£4,000	1	=GESTEP	<u> </u>		
29			Carol	£1,000	£2,000	0	=GESTEP	(D29,E29)		
30			David	£2,000	£2,000	1	=GESTEP	<u> </u>		
31			Eric	£8,000	£7,000	1	=GESTEP	(D31,E31)		
32										
33				Target	s Achieved	3	=SUM(F27	':F31)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	HI	EX2DEC	,				
2							
3			Hexadecimal	Decimal Number			
4			0	0	=HEX2DEC(C4)		
5			1	1	=HEX2DEC(C5)		
6			2	2	=HEX2DEC(C6)		
7			3	3	=HEX2DEC(C7)		
8			1A		=HEX2DEC(C8)		
9			1B		=HEX2DEC(C9)		
10			7FFFFFFFF		=HEX2DEC(C10)		
11			800000000		=HEX2DEC(C11)		
12			FFFFFFFFF		=HEX2DEC(C12)		
13			FFFFFFFFE		=HEX2DEC(C13)		
14			FFFFFFFFD	-3	=HEX2DEC(C14)		
15							
16		What Does					
17		This function	on converts a hexad	decimal number to its deci	mal equivalent.		
18							
19		Syntax					
20		=HEX2DEC	C(HexaDecimalNun	nber)			
21							
22		Formatting					
23		No special	formatting is neede	ed.			
24							
25		Example					
26		The followi	ng table was used t	o add two hexadecimal va	alues together.		
27							
28			Hexadecimal				
29		Value 1	F				
30		Value 2	1A				
31		Result	29	=DEC2HEX(HEX2DEC(C29)+HEX2DEC(CC	30))	

	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	н		P							
2	-									
3				Jan	Feb	Mar	row 1	The row num	bers are not ne	eded
4				10	80	97	row 2		of the illustratio	
5				20	90	69	row 3	they are part		
6				30	100	45	row 4			
7				40	110	51	row 5			
8				50	120	77	row 6			
9					-					
10			Тур	e a month t	o look for :	Feb				
11		W	hich row ne			4				
12										
13				The	e result is :	100	=HLOOKL	JP(F10,D3:	F10,F11,FA	LSE)
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function	on scans ac	ross the co	lumn headii	ngs at the t	op of a table	e to find a s	pecified iter	n.
17		When the i	tem is found	d, it then sc	ans down tl	ne column t	to pick a cel	ll entry.		
18										
19		Syntax								
20			P(ItemToFir				om,SortedO	rUnsorted)		
21			oFind is a si							
22		The Range	ToLookIn is	the range	of data with	the colum	n headings	at the top.		
23			PickFrom i							
24		The Sorted	/Unsorted is	s whether th	ne column h	neadings ar	re sorted. TI	RUE for yes	s, FALSE for	r no.
25										
26		Formatting								
27		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
28										
29		Example 1								
30			s used to fir					ame.		
31			OKUP() is u							
32			m arises wh				the row adj	acent to the	e name.	
33		To solve th	e problem t	he =MATCI	H() function	is used.				
34										
35								•	hen calculat	es
36									not as deep	
37			up range, th	ne =MATCH	I() number	is 1 less tha	an we requi	re, so and e	extra 1 is	
38		added to co	ompensate.							
39					MATOUR					
40			OKUP() nov		=IVIA I CH()	numper to I	iook aown ti	ne month c	olumn and	
41		picks out th	ne correct ce	en entry.						
42					t the and of	the fur - 4! -		to Event "		
43			OKUP() use							
44			adings are r						s correct.	
45		n mey were	e sorted alp	nabelically		nave read a	as rep, Jan	, iviar.		
46				lon	Fab	Mor				
47			Pob	Jan 10	Feb	Mar				
48			Bob	10	80	97				
49 50			Eric	20	90 100	69				
			Alan	30		45				
51			Carol	40	110	51				
52			David	50	120	77				
53			Τ	o o month t	a laak far :	feb	1			
54			Тур	e a month t	O TOOK TOP :	feb				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55			Тур	e a name t	o look for :	alan				
56										
57				The	e result is :	100				
58					=HLOOKL	JP(F54,D47	':F54,MATC	CH(F55,C48	3:C52,0)+1,F	[;] ALSE)
59										
60		Example 2						-		
61					.OOKUP() i	s used to pi	ick the cost	of a spare	part for	
62			akes of cars							
63						·	ake of car s	•		•
64									row specifie	
65		by the =IVIA		uon, which	scans the r	ist of spares		n specified	in column C	
66 67		The functio	n unon tha	abaaluta ra	nana indiaa	tod by the r	dollor ovmbr	ol ¢ Thio or	a uraa that	
68							dollar symbo =HLOOKU			
69		not change				Tallyes Ior		P() anu –ivi.		
- 69 - 70		not change								
70		Maker	Spare	Cost						
72		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford		
73		Vauxilaii VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600	
74		Ford	Engine	£000 £1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800	
75		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275	
76		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45	
77		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310	
78		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500		orrioud	000	200	0.0	
79		Ford	Engine	£1,200						
80					P(B79.G72	2:177.MATC	H(C79,F73	F77.0)+1.F	ALSE)	
81					(- , -	,		,-, ,		
82										
83		Example 3								
84				le a builder	s merchant	is offering	discount on	large orde	rs.	
85							od and Gla			
86		The Discou	int Table ho	lds the vari	ous discou	nts for diffe	rent quantiti	es of each	product.	
87		The Orders	s Table is us	sed to enter	the orders	and calcula	ate the Tota	Ι.		
88										
89		All the calc	ulations tak	e place in t	he Orders 1	Table.				
90		The name	of the Item	s typed in c	olumn C.					
91										
92			ost of the ite							
93			•				nction to ind	icate that th	ne product	
94			cross the to							
95		-					for an exact	match. If a	match is	
96			I, the function			r.				
97		=HLOOK	UP(C127,E	111:G112,2	2,FALSE)					
98				aleach	4h a D'	A Table				
99			nt is then lo							
100						•	iscount I	able the =H	HLOOKUP v	VIII
101 102			the column				tion to indi	ato that the		
102			e top of the				ction to indi			
103			•				imate matek	l If the Ou	antity Order	ad does
104							next lowes			
105							and the dis			
100	-		olumn is us							
107						 27 סי116 סי	 118,0)+1,TF	RUEJ		
100				10.0110,1		21,0110.0	110,071,11			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
109										
110					Ur	nit Cost Tab	le			
111					Brick	Wood	Glass			
112					£2	£1	£3			
113										
114					Di	iscount Tab	le			
115					1	100	300			
116				Brick	0%	6%	8%			
117				Wood	0%	3%	5%			
118				Glass	0%	12%	15%			
119										
120					Orders Table	e				
121			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total			
122			Brick	100	£2	6%	£188			
123			Wood	200	£1	3%	£194			
124			Glass	150	£3	12%	£396			
125			Brick	225	£2	6%	£423			
126			Wood	50	£1	0%	£50			
127			Glass	500	£3	15%	£1,275			
128										
129			Unit Cost	=HLOOKL	JP(C127,E1	11:G112,2,	FALSE)			
130										
131			Discount	=HLOOKL	JP(D127,E1	15:G118,M	ATCH(C12	7,D116:D1 ⁻	18,0)+1,TRI	JE)

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	НС	OUR							
2									
3			Number	Hour					
4			21:15	21	=HOUR(C4)				
5			0.25	6	=HOUR(C5)				
6									
7		What Does	s It Do?						
8		The functio	on will show the ho	our of the d	ay based upon a	a time or a r	number.		
9									
10		Syntax							
11		=HOUR(N	umber)						
12									
13		Formatting	g						
14		The result	will be shown as a	normal nu	Imber between () and 23.			

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	IF									
2	-									
3		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
4		Alan	1000	5000	Not Achieved	=IF(C4>=D4,"A	Achieved","N	Not Achieve	ed")	
5		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C5>=D5,"A				
6		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved	=IF(C6>=D6,"A	Achieved","N	Not Achieve	ed")	
7										
8		What Does								
9			on tests a co							
10					ered to be TRU					
11					sidered as FAL					
12 13		Depending	upon the re	esuit, one o	t two actions w	vill be carried out	[.			
13		Syntax								
15			tion,ActionIf	True Action	lfFalse)					•
16					two cells, such	as A1=A2				+
17						pers, text or calc	ulations.			
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20			formatting i	s required.						
21										
22		Example 1								
23						Targets for sale	es reps.			
24					hey must reach					
25						with the Target.				
26						et the result of /		snown.		
27 28						Not Achieved is Is to be placed i		lotoo "A obi	oved"	
20									eveu.	
30		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
31		Alan	1000	5000	Not Achieved	=IF(C31>=D31	"Achieved"	'."Not Achie	eved")	
32		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C32>=D32				
33		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved	=IF(C33>=D33				
34										
35										
36		Example 2								
37					at in Example					
38						s rep is calculate				
39						et, the Commis		of Sales.		
40		If the Sales	s do not rea	cn Target, t		n is only 5% of S	Sales.			
41 42		Namo	Sales	Target	Commission					
42		Name Alan	1000	Target 5000	Commission 50	=IF(C43>=D43	C43*10%	(
43	-	Bob	6000	5000	600	=IF(C43>=D43 =IF(C44>=D44		· · · ·		+
45		Carol	2000	4000	100	=IF(C45>=D45				+
46										
47										<u> </u>
48		Example 3								
49					thin the =IF() f					
50						ain product lines				
51				ven on proo	ducts which are	e on Special Off	er, when the	e Order Va	lue	
52		is £1000 or							<u> </u>	
53						eck that the pro	duct is on o	tter and the	at	<u> </u>
54		the value o	f the order i	is above £1	000.					
55			Special	Order						+
56 57		Droduct	Special	Order	Discount	Total				+
57	-	Product Wood	Offer Yes	Value £2,000	Discount £200	£1,800				+
50		wood	Tes	22,000	2200	21,000				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
59		Glass	No	£2,000	£-	£2,000				
60		Cement	Yes	£500	£-	£500				
61		Turf	Yes	£3,000	£300	£2,700				
62					=IF(AND(C61	="Yes",D61>=1	0%,0)			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1	-	DEX	0			1	0		•
2									
3				Holiday	/ / booking pr	rica list			
4				Tioliday					
5					Pe	ople			
6			Weeks	1	2	3	4		
7			1	£500	£300	£250	£200		
8			2	£600	£400	£300	£250		
9			3	£700	£500	£350	£300		
10									
11						s required :	2		
12				How ma	ny people ir	n the party :	4		
13							0.50		7 00 044 040
14					Cost per	person is :	250	=INDEX(D	7:G9,G11,G12)
15		M/hat Dasa I							
16 17		What Does I This function		o from a rai	and of data	by looking d		pified numb	or.
18		of rows and t					lown a spec		51
19		It can be use					hlocks		
20									
21		Syntax							
22		There are va	rious forms o	of syntax for	this functio	on.			
23									
24		Syntax 1							
25		=INDEX(Ran	geToLookIn,	Coordinate	e)				
26		This is used v	when the Ra	ngeToLook	In is either	a single colu	imn or row.		
27									om the range.
28		Both of the ex						efers to a ro	w when
29		the range is v	vertical and a	a column wł	hen the rang	ge is horizon	ntal.		
30									
31				Colours					
32				Red					
33 34				Green Blue		Size	Lorgo	Medium	Small
35				Diue		3120	Large	weaturn	SIIIdii
36		Type eithe	er 1, 2 or 3 :	2		Type either	12 or 3	2	
37			e colour is :	Green			he size is :	Medium	
38			=INDEX(D32				=INDEX(G		
39									
40	1	Syntax 2							
41		=INDEX(Ran							
42		This syntax is	s used when	the range i	s made up	of rows and	columns.		
43									
44			Country		Population	Capitol			
45			England	Sterling	50 M	London			
46			France	Franc	40 M	Paris			
47			Germany	DM	60 M	Bonn			
48			Spain	Peseta	30 M	Barcelona			
49	<u> </u>		Turne 4 C (2 or 4 for th	0.000	0			
50 51				$\frac{3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ for th}}{1 2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ for}}$		2 3			
51			туре	1,2 or 3 for	statistics :	3			
52 53				Th	e result is :	Paris		 45:F48,F50	(F51)
53	-					1 0115			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
04									

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
55									
56		Syntax 3							
57		=INDEX(Nam							PickFrom)
58		Using this sy	ntax the rang	ge to look ir	i can be ma	de up of mu	ultiple areas	•	
59		The easiest w	vay to refer t	o these are	as is to sele	ect them and	d give them	a single na	me.
60									
61		The AreaToF	PickFrom ind	icates whicl	h of the mul	tiple areas s	should be us	sed.	
62									
63		In the following			for North an	d South hav	/e been nar	ned as one	
64		range called	NorthAndSo	uth.					
65									
66			NORTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
67			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
68			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
69			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
70									
71			SOUTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
72			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
73			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
74			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500		
75									
76				2 or 3 for th		1			
77				, 2, 3 or 4 f		3			
78			Type 1 for	North or 2	for South :	2			
79									
80				The	e result is :	Err:504	=INDEX(N	IorthAndSo	uth,F76,F77,F78)
81									
82									
83									
84		Example							
85		This is an ext							
86		It allows the r							
87		The =MATCH							entered.
88		These position	ons are then	used by the	e =INDEX()	function to I	ook for the	data.	
89									
90			EAST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
91			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
92			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
93			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
94						-	-		
95			WEST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
96			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
97			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
98			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500		
99									
100				2 or 3 for th		wood			
101				, 2, 3 or 4 f		qtr2			
102			Type 1 for	North or 2	for South :	west			
103							-		
104				Th	e result is :	Err:504			
105									
106		=INDEX(EastAr	ndWest,MATCF	I(F100,C91:C9	93,0), <mark>MATCH(</mark>	=101,D90:G90,	0),IF(F102=C9	0,1,IF(F102=0	C95,2)))

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	—	DIRECT							-	
2		DIILEOI								
3						Jan	Feb	Mar		
4					North	10	20	30		
5					South	40	50	60		
6					East	70	80	90		
7					West	100	110	120		
8					- VVCOL	100	110	120		
9		Type add	tress of any	of the cell	s in the abo	ve table, su	ich as G6 ·	G6		
10		Type due						00		
11				-	The value in	the cell you	u typed is :	80	=INDIREC	T(H9)
12								00	INDIALO	
13		What Does	lt Do ?							
14		This functio		a nlain niec	e of text wh	nich looks lik	ke a cell adu	dress into a	usahle	
15		cell referen								
16		The addres		ther on the	same work	sheet or on	a different v	worksheet		
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=INDIRECT	(Text)							
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special		s needed						
23										
24		Example 1								
25		This examp	le shows h	ow data car	he nicked	form other	worksheets	by using		
26		the workshe								
27		The examp					H SOUTH	and FAST		
28		The data or								
29										
30		When a refe	erence to a	sheet is m	de the evo	lamation sv	mhol I neer	ls to he nla	red	
31		between the								
32		between the	Sileet nan							
33			Type the na	ame of the i	sheet, such	as North :	North			
34						uch as C8 :				
35					ie cell C8 o		120		T(G33&"!"8	(024)
36			The co			II NOLLI IS .	120		Π(033α ! 0	kG34)
37		The =INDIR		tod a refer	nce to -N(
38										
30 39										
40		Example 2								
40		This examp	la uses tha	same data	as above	hut this time	the -SLIM	() function i	<u> </u>	
41		used to calc							3 	
42		useu lu call	טומוכ מ נטומ	ainoina iai						
43		-	Tupo the re	mo of the r	haat ouch	oo South :	Couth			
					sheet, such		South			
45						uch as C5 :	C5			
46						uch as C7 :	C7			
47			The sum	of the rang	ge C5:C7 or		1200			
48					=SU	IM(INDIREC) I (G44&"!"ه ا	&G45&":"&((46)	
49										
50		The =INDIR	RECT() crea	ted a refere	ence to =SL	JM(SOUTH	!C5:C7)			
51										

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	-	FO			
2					
3			System Information		
4		Current directory		=INFO("dir	ectory")
5		Available bytes of memory	Err:502	=INFO("m	emavail")
6		Memory in use		=INFO("m	
7		Total bytes of memory	Err:502	=INFO("tot	
8		Number of active worksheets	1	=INFO("nu	
9		Cell currently in the top left of the window		=INFO("or	
10		Operating system	Windows (32-bit) NT 5.01		
11		Recalculation mode		=INFO("re	
12		Excel version	411m6(Build:9775)		
13		Name of system. (PC or Mac)	WNT	=INFO("sy	stem")
14					
15		What Does It Do?			
16		This function provides information about the	operating environment of the computer.		
17					
18		Syntax			
19		=INFO(text)			
20		text : This is the name of the item you requi	ire information about.		
21					
22		Formatting			
23		The results will be shown as text or a number	r depending upon what was requested.		

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1	IN					-				
2	-	•								
3			Number	Integer						
4			1.5	1	=INT(C4)					
5			2.3	2	=INT(C5)					
6			10.75	10	=INT(C6)					
7			-1.47589	-2	=INT(C7)					
8				_						
9		What Does	s It Do ?							
10				umber down t	o the nearest w	hole numb	er.			
11							-			
12		Syntax								
13		=INT(Num	oer)							
14										
15		Formatting	9							
16		No special	formatting is	needed.						
17										
18		Example								
19		The followi		used by a sch	ool to calculate	the age a	child when t	the		
20		school yea	r started.							
21					if they are ove					
22					e are entered a		calculated.			
23		Table 1 sho	ows the age c	of the child wit	h decimal place	es				
24										
25			Table 1							
26			Birth Date	Term Start	Age					
27			1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	8.668035592	=(D27-C27	7)/365.25			
28			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7.570157426					
29			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8.8678987					
30			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7.504449008					
31										
32										
33					h the Age form	atted with n	o decimal p	laces.		
34		This has th	e effect of inc	reasing the cl	hild age.					
35										
36			Table 2							
37			Birth Date	Term Start	Age					
38			1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	9	=(D38-C38	3)/365.25			
39			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	8					
40			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	9					
41			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	8					
42										
43	_					<u> </u>				
44	_				h the Age calcu		the =INT()	function to		
45	-	remove the	e decimal part	of the numbe	r to give the co	rrect age.				
46	-									
47	_		Table 3							
48	-		Birth Date	Term Start	Age		0.00.000			
49	-		1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	8	=INT((D49	-C49)/365.	25)		
50	-		5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7					
51	-		20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8					
52			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7					
53	-									
54										
55		Note								
56				subtracting th	ne Birth Date fro	om the Terr	n Start to fir	nd the		
57			child in days.							
58		The numbe	er of days is th	nen divided by	/ 365.25					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
59		The reason	for using 36	5.25 is to take	account of the	leap years.				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	IS	BLANK							
2									
3			Data	Is The Cell Blank					
4			1		=ISBLANK(C4)				
5			Hello		=ISBLANK(C5)				
6					=ISBLANK(C6)				
7			25-Dec-98		=ISBLANK(C7)				
8									
9		What Does	s It Do?						
10		This function	on will deter	mine if there is an en	try in a particular	cell.			
11		It can be us	sed when a	spreadsheet has bla	ank cells which m	ay cause err	ors, but wh	ich	
12		will be filled	l later as the	e data is received by	the user.				
13		Usually the	function is	used in conjunction	with the =IF() func	tion which c	an test the	result	
14		of the =ISB	LANK()						
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=ISBLANK	(CellToTes	t)					
18									
19		Formatting							
20		Used by its	elf the resul	t will be shown as T	RUE or FALSE.				
21									
22		Example							
23				shows a list of cheq		company.			
24				eared the date is ent					
25				is entered the Cleare					
26				imn is blank the cheo					
27				e is entered the cheq					
28		The =ISBL/	ANK() funct	ion is used to determ	nine whether the C	Cleared colu	mn is empty	y or not.	
29									
30		Cheques F		Date		Date			
31		Num	From	Received	Amount	Cleared	Banked	Outstanding	
32		chq1	ABC Ltd	1-Jan-98	£100	2-Jan-98	100	0	
33		chq2	CJ Design	1-Jan-98	£200	7-Jan-98	200	0	
34		chq3	J Smith	2-Jan-98	£50		0	50	
35		chq4	Travel Co.	3-Jan-98	£1,000		0	1000	
36		chq5	J Smith	4-Jan-98	£250	6-Jan-98	250	0	
37					=IF	(ISBLANK(F			
38						=	IF(ISBLAN	K(F36),E36,0)	
39									
40						Totals	550	1050	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	ISE	RR							
2									
3				Cell to test	Result				
4				3	FALSE	=ISERR(D	94)		
5				#DIV/0!	TRUE	=ISERR(D)5)		
6				Err:508	TRUE	=ISERR(D	6)		
7				#VALUE!	TRUE	=ISERR(D)7)		
8				#VALUE!		=ISERR(D	· ·		
9				#VALUE!		=ISERR(D			
10				#N/A	FALSE	=ISERR(D	10)		
11									
12		What Does							
13				II and shows					
14				e contents o	f the cell cald	culate witho	ut an error,	or if the err	or
15		is the #NA	message.						
16									
17		Syntax							
18		=ISERR(Ce	/						
19		The CellTo	Test can be	a cell refere	nce or a calc	ulation.			
20									
21		Formatting							
22		No special	formatting is	s needed.					
23									
24		Example							
25				ere used by a					
26		of champag	gne, by divic	ling the cost	of the crate b	by the quan	tity of bottle	s in the cra	te.
27									
28				ppens when					
29		The #DIV/0) indicates th	nat an attemp	ot was made	to divide by	/ zero 0, wh	ich Excel d	oes not do.
30									
31			Table 1		0.0				
32				st Of Crate :	£24				
33				es In Crate :	0	F00/505			
34			Cost of si	ngle bottle :	#DIV/0!	=E32/E33			
35									
36									
37		Table 2 sho	ows how this	s error can be	e trapped by	using the =	ISERR() fu	nction.	
38									
39			Table 2						
40				st Of Crate :	£24				
41				es In Crate :	0				
42			Cost of si	ngle bottle :	Try again!	=IF(ISERF	R(E40/E41),	"Try again!	",E40/E41)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	IS	ERROR						
2								
3				Cell to test	Result			
4				3	FALSE	=ISERRO	R(D4)	
5				#DIV/0!		=ISERRO		
6				Err:508	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D6)	
7				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
8				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
9				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
10				#N/A	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D10)	
11								
12		What Does I						
13				lculation to determir			s been gen	erated.
14		It will show T	RUE for any type	e of error and FALSE	E if no error	is found.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISERROR(0						
18		The CellToTe	est can be a cell	reference or a formu	ıla.			
19								
20		Formatting						
21		No special fo	rmatting is need	ed.				
22								
23	_	Example						
24		The following	tables was used	to calculate the dif	erence bet	ween two d	ates.	
25		-						
26			s an error due to	the fact that the fire	st entry was	entered us	ing an inap	propriate
27		date format.						
28			T -1-1-4					
29			Table 1	len 01.00				
30 31			Start date : End date :	Jan 01 98 5-Jan-98				
31			Difference :		=D31-D30			
32	-		Difference :	#VALUE!	-031-030			
33								
34		Table 2 abov	bow the -IST	RROR() function has	boonused	to tran the	orror and it	form the
35				rror in the data entry		to trap the		
30					/.			
38	+		Table 2					
39	-		Start date :	lan 01 98				
40			End date :	5-Jan-98				
40				Error in data entry				
42			Difference .	=IF(ISERROR(D40	LD39) "Erro	r in data er	ן סברע" ח40_חי	30)
42					, בנט-י), בווט	n in uata el	шу, D40-D	53)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	EVEN							
2									
3			Number	ls it Even					
4			1	0	=ISEVEN(C4)				
5			2	1	=ISEVEN(C5)				
6			2.5	1	=ISEVEN(C6)				
7			2.6	1	=ISEVEN(C7)				
8			3.5	0	=ISEVEN(C8)				
9			3.6	0	=ISEVEN(C9)				
10			Hello	#VALUE!	=ISEVEN(C10)				
11			1-Feb-98	0	=ISEVEN(C11)				
12			1-Feb-96	1	=ISEVEN(C12)				
13									
14									
15		What Does	s It Do ?						
16		This function	on tests a num	ber to determir	ne whether it is ev	en.			
17		An even nu	imber is showi	n as TRUE an	odd number is sh	own as FAL	.SE.		
18		Note that d	ecimal fractior	ns are ignored.					
19			ates can be ev						
20		Note that te	ext entries resu	ult in the #VAL	UE! error.				
21									
22		Syntax							
23		=ISEVEN(CellToTest)						
24									
25		Formatting	1						
26		No special	formatting is re	equired.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	LOGICA	AL .							
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				FALSE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D4)			
5				TRUE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC				
6					FALSE	=ISLOGIC	CAL(D6)			
7				20	FALSE	=ISLOGIC				
8				1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D8)			
9				Hello	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D9)			
10				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on tests a ce	ell to determin	e whether t	the cell con	tents are log	gical.		
14		The logical	values can	only be TRUE	E or FALSE					
15		If the cell d	oes contain	a logical valu	e, the resu	It TRUE is s	shown.			
16		If the cell d	oes not cor	itain a logical	value, the r	esult FALS	E is shown.			
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISLOGIC/	AL(CellToTe	est)						
20										
21		Formatting	g							
22		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	NA								
2										
3			Number	Result						
4			1	FALSE	=ISNA(C4)					
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNA(C5)					
6				FALSE	=ISNA(C6)					
7			1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISNA(C7)					
8			#N/A	TRUE	=ISNA(C8)					
9										
10										
11		What Does	s It Do?							
12		This function	on tests a cel	I to determin	e whether it cor	ntains the N	lot Available	error #N/A		
13					ion cannot work					
14					ell by the user	to indicate t	he cell is cu	rrently emp	oty,	
15			used for data							
16		The functio	n is normally	used with of	ther functions s	uch as the	=IF() functio	on.		
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISNA(Ce	IIToTest)							
20										
21		Formatting	3							
22		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	IS	NONTE	ХТ					
2	-							
3			Item To Test	Is It A Number?				
4			10	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C4)			
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C5)			
6				TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C6)			
7			1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C7)			
8			100	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C8)			
9								
10		What Doe						
11					iether it is a number, ra			
12					entries are used in cal			
13					typing the letter O inste			
14		The function	on is normally us	sed with other func	tion such as the =IF() f	unction.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISNON1	EXT(CellToTest	t)				
18		F	-					
19		Formatting						
20 21		ino special	formatting.					
21		Evemples						
22		Examples		l by an alactrical ra	tailer to calculate the s	olling prico		
23				lying price and the				
25				iying price and the				
26			Table 1 shows	the #\/ALLIELerro	r generated when a nu	mber 300 is entere	h	
27				O instead of the z				
28								
20			Table 1	Duning Drice	Markun	Drofit		
29 30			Item Radio	Buying Price 400	Mark-up 150%	Profit 600		
30			TV	800	200%	1600		
32			Video	300	150%	#VALUE!	=D32*E32	
			VIGCO		10070	#VILUE:		
33								
34					apped using the =ISNC	NTEXT function ar	nd	
35			the =IF() function	on in the calculatio	n.			
36			Table 2					
37			Item	Buying Price	Mark-up	Profit		
38			Radio	400	150%	600	1	
39			TV	800	200%	1600		
40			Video	300	150%	Retype the Price		
41				=IF(ISNO	NTEXT(D40),D40*E40	"Retype the Price")		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	ISM	NUMBER	२							
2										
3				Cell Entry	Result					
4				1	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D4)			
5				1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D5)			
6					FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D6)			
7				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D7)			
8				Hello	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D8)			
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11		This function	on examine	s a cell or c	alculation to	o determine	whether it	is a numeri	c value.	
12		If the cell o	r calculation	n is a nume	ric value the	e result TRI	JE is showr	າ.		
13		If the cell o	r calculation	n is not num	neric, or is b	lank, the re	sult FALSE	is shown.		
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=ISNUMBE	R(CellToTe	est)						
17		The cell to	test can be	a cell refer	ence or a ca	alculation.				
18										
19		Formatting	3							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23				s used by a				the salary o	f an employ	yee.
24				entered as						
25				nction has b			e type of er	ntry made, a	and then	
26		the =IF() de	ecides whic	h VLOOKU	P to perforr	n.				
27										
28			ID No.	Name	Salary					
29			1	Alan	£10,000					
30			2	Eric	£12,000					
31			3	Carol	£8,000					
32			4	Bob	£15,000					
33			5	David	£12,000					
34										
35		Туре Е	mployee Na		eric					
36				Salary is :	£12,000					
37		=IF(ISNUN	/IBER(E35)	,VLOOKUP	(E35,C29:E	33,3,FALS	E),VLOOKI	JP(E35,D29	9:E33,2,FA	LSE))

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	ODD								
2										
3			Number	Is it Odd						
4			1	1	=ISODD(C4)					
5			2	0	=ISODD(C5)					
6			2.5	0	=ISODD(C6)					
7			2.6	0	=ISODD(C7)					
8			3.5	1	=ISODD(C8)					
9			3.6	1	=ISODD(C9)					
10			Hello	#VALUE!	=ISODD(C10)					
11			1-Feb-98	1	=ISODD(C11)					
12			1-Feb-96	0	=ISODD(C12)					
13										
14										
15		What Does								
16					nine whether it is					
17		An odd nur	nber is shown	as TRUE an	even number is	shown as F	FALSE.			
18			ecimal fraction		d.					
19			ates can be o							
20		Note that te	ext entries res	ult in the #VA	LUE! error.					
21										
22		Syntax								
23		=ISODD(C	cellToTest)							
24										
25		Formatting								
26		No special	formatting is r	equired.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	ISI	REF							
2									
3				TRUE	=ISREF(A1)				
4				FALSE	=ISREF(B99)				
5				Err:508	=ISREF(Hello)				
6				FALSE	=ISREF(10)				
7				FALSE	=ISREF(NOW())				
8				FALSE	=ISREF("A1")				
9				Err:508	=ISREF(XX99)				
10									
11		What Does							
12					ell address, or FALS				
13		Its a bit of a	an odd one,	and is normally	used in macros rat	her than on	the worksh	neet.	
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=ISREF(Va	alueToTest)						
17					ata, but when used				
18		reference t	o the conte	nts of another ce	II, as the reference	will itself be	e evaluated	by the fund	ction.
19									
20		Formatting							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	IST	EXT							
2									
3				Cell To Test	Result				
4				Hello	TRUE	=ISTEXT(D4)		
5				1	FALSE	=ISTEXT(D5)		
6				25-Dec-98	FALSE	=ISTEXT(D6)		
7					FALSE	=ISTEXT(D7)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This function	ons tests an	entry to dete	rmine whet	her it is text			
11				ows TRUE.					
12		If the entry	is any othe	r type it shows	s FALSE.				
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ISTEXT(C	CellToTest)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21				s used by a p				e salary of a	in employee.
22				entered as a					
23				n has been u		ify the type	of entry ma	de, and the	en
24		the =IF() de	ecides whic	h VLOOKUP 1	to perform.				
25									
26			ID No.	Name	Salary				
27			1	Alan	£10,000				
28			2	Eric	£12,000				
29			3	Carol	£8,000				
30			4	Bob	£15,000				
31			5	David	£12,000				
32									
33		Туре		Name or ID :	3				
34				he Salary is :	£8,000				
35		=IF(ISTEX	T(E33),VLC	DOKUP(E33,E	027:E31,2,F	ALSE),VLC	DOKUP(E3	3,C27:E31,3	3,FALSE))

I LARGE Highest Value 800 =LARGE(C4:C8,1) 3 Values Highest Value 800 =LARGE(C4:C8,1) 4 120 2nd Highest Value 250 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 5 800 3rd Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,3) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 9 9 9 9 10 What Does It Do ? 9 9 9 9 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 14 Syntax 9 13 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 14 Syntax 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	
3 Values Highest Value 800 =LARGE(C4:C8,1) 4 120 2nd Highest Value 250 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 5 800 3rd Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,3) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 250 0 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 9 10 What Does It Do ? 10 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 12 in the list. 1 1 13 14 Syntax 1 1 15 =LARGE(ListofNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 1 17 Formatting 1 1 18 No special formatting is needed. 1 1 19 1 1 1 1 1 23 Sales Jan 1 1	
3 Values Highest Value 800 =LARGE(C4:C8,1) 4 120 2nd Highest Value 250 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 5 800 3rd Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,2) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,3) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 250 9 10 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 9 10 What Does It Do ? 10 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 11 12 in the list. 11 11 13 14 Syntax 10 11 14 Syntax 10 10 11 16 11 11 11 11 17 Formatting 10 11 18 No special formatting is needed. 11 11 19 12 12 12 12 14	
5 800 3rd Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,3) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 9 9 9 9 10 What Does It Do ? 9 9 9 9 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 11 12 in the list. 11 11 11 13 9 9 9 9 10 14 Syntax 9 9 9 10 10 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 12 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	
5 800 3rd Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,3) 6 100 4th Highest Value 120 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,4) 7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 9 9 9 9 10 What Does It Do ? 9 9 9 9 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 11 12 in the list. 11 11 13 9 9 9 9 14 Syntax 9 9 9 9 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 10 10 11 16 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	
7 120 5th Highest Value 100 =LARGE(C4:C8,5) 8 250 10 What Does It Do ? 10 10 What Does It Do ? 10 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 in the list. 11 11 11 11 13 11 11 11 11 11 14 Syntax 10 10 10 14 Syntax 10 10 10 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 10 11 16 11 11 11 11 17 Formatting 10 10 10 18 No special formatting is needed. 10 10 10 19 10 10 10 10 10 20 Example 10 10 10 10 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 10 10 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 10 <	
8 250 9 0 10 What Does It Do ? 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 in the list. 13 0 14 Syntax 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 0 17 Formatting 18 No special formatting is needed. 19 0 20 Example 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 22 0 23 Sales 24 North £5,000 £6,000 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	1
9 What Does It Do ? 10 What Does It Do ? 11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 in the list. 13 Image: Specified Position 14 Syntax 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 Image: Specified Position 17 Formatting 18 No special formatting is needed. 19 Image: Specified Position ToPickFrom 20 Example 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 22 Image: Specified Position 23 Sales Jan 24 North £5,000 £6,000 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
10 What Does It Do ? Image: constraint of the state of the st	
11 This function examines a list of values and picks the value at a user specified position 12 in the list. 13 Image: specified position 14 Syntax 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 Image: specified position 17 Formatting 18 No special formatting is needed. 19 Image: specified position 20 Example 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 22 Image: specified position 23 Sales Jan 24 North £5,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
12 in the list. 1 1 1 13 13 14 Syntax 15 14 Syntax 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 16 17 Formatting 16 17 18 No special formatting is needed. 16 17 20 Example 16 16 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 22 16 16 16 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
13 14 Syntax 15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16 16 17 Formatting 1 1 18 No special formatting is needed. 1 1 19 1 1 1 1 20 Example 1 1 1 21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 1 22 1 1 1 1 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
14SyntaxImage: SyntaxImage: Syntax15=LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom)Image: Syntax16Image: SyntaxImage: Syntax17FormattingImage: Syntax18No special formatting is needed.Image: Syntax19Image: SyntaxImage: Syntax20ExampleImage: Syntax21The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar.22Image: SyntaxImage: Syntax23SalesJan24North£5,00025South£5,80026East£3,50027West£12,00024West£12,00025South26East27West£12,000£4,000£6,000£6,000	
15 =LARGE(ListOfNumbersToExamine,PositionToPickFrom) 16	
16 Image: Constraint of the second secon	
17 Formatting Image: Constraint of the second	
18No special formatting is needed.191920Example21The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar.222323Sales24North£5,000£6,000£4,50025South£5,800£7,000£3,00026East£3,500£2,000£12,000£4,000£6,000	
19 Image: state of the s	
20 Example Image: constraint of the state in the sta	
21 The following table was used to calculate the top 3 sales figures between Jan, Feb and Mar. 22 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 24 24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
22 3 Sales Jan Feb Mar 23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
23 Sales Jan Feb Mar 24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
24 North £5,000 £6,000 £4,500 25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
25 South £5,800 £7,000 £3,000 26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
26 East £3,500 £2,000 £10,000 27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
27 West £12,000 £4,000 £6,000	
28 Highest Value £12,000 =LARGE(D24:F27,1)	
29 Highest Value £12,000 =LARGE(D24:F27,1) 30 2nd Highest Value £10,000 =LARGE(D24:F27,2)	
30 210 Highest Value £10,000 -LARGE(D24.F27,2) 31 3rd Highest Value £7,000 =LARGE(D24:F27,3)	
32 31 310 Highest Value £7,000 -LARGE(D24.F27,3)	
33 Note	
34 Another way to find the Highest and Lowest values would have been to use	
35 the =MAX() and =MIN() functions.	
36 36	
37 Highest £12,000 =MAX(D24:F27)	
38 Lowest £2,000 =MIN(D24:F27)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	L	СМ								
2										
3			Num	ibers	Least Common Multiple					
4			6	20	60	=LCM(C4,D4)				
5			12	18	36	=LCM(C5,D5)				
6			34	96	1632	=LCM(C6,D6)				
7										
8		What Does	s It Do ?							
9		This function	on calculate	the Least (Common Mult	tiple, which is the	e smallest n	umber		
10		that can be	divided by	each of the	given numbe	ers.				
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=LCM(Num	nber1,Numb	per2,Numbe	er3 through	to Number29)				
14										
15		Formatting	9							
16		No special	formatting i	is needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	LE	EFT							
2									
3			Text	Number Of Characters Required	Left String				
4			Alan Jones	1	А	=LEFT(C4	,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	Al	=LEFT(C5	,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	Ala	=LEFT(C6	,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	Cardif	=LEFT(C7	,D7)		
8			ABC123	4	ABC1	=LEFT(C8	,D8)		
9									
10		What Does							
11			on displays a spe	ecified number	r of charact	ers from the	e left hand s	ide of a	
12		piece of tex	ct.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=LEFT(Orio	ginalText,Numbe	erOfCharacter	sRequired)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21			ng table was use						
22			() function was ι		•	•			
23		-	of the first name						
24		The =LEFT	() function can n	low extract the	e first name	based on t	he position	of the spac	е.
25									
26			Full Name	First Name					
27			Alan Jones	Alan		7,FIND(" ",(
28			Bob Smith	Bob		8,FIND(" ",(
29			Carol Williams	Carol	=LEFT(C2	9,FIND(" ",(C29)-1)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	LE	EN							
2									
3			Text	Length					
4			Alan Jones	10	=LEN(C4)				
5			Bob Smith	9	=LEN(C5)				
6			Carol Williams	14	=LEN(C6)				
7			Cardiff	7	=LEN(C7)				
8			ABC123	6	=LEN(C8)				
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on counts the num	nber of char	acters, inclu	uding space	es and num	pers, in a pi	ece of text.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=LEN(Text))						
15									
16		Formatting	1						
17		No Special	formatting is nee	ded.					
18									
19		Example							
20		This examp	ole shows how the	e =LEN() fui	nction is use	ed in a form	iula which e	xtracts the	
21		second nar	ne from a text en	try containir	ng both first	and second	d names.		
22									
23			Original Text						
24			Carol Williams	6	=FIND(" ",	C24)			
25					This is the	position of t	he space.		
26									
27			Carol Williams	8)-FIND(" ",(
28							e second na		
29						<u> </u>	ne overall le	<u> </u>	•
30					name and	subtracting	the positior	of the space	ce.
31									
32					=RIGHT(C	24,LEN(C2	4)-FIND(" "	,C24))	
33						the second			
34							e =RIGHT()		extract
35							rs up to the		
36					the second	name.			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	L	OOKUP	(Array)							
2										
3				Name	Jan	Feb	Mar			
4				Alan	10	80	97			
5				Bob	20	90	69			
6				Carol	30	100	45			
7				David	40	110	51			
8				Eric	50	120	77			
9				Francis	60	130	28			
10				Gail	70	140	73			
11										
12			Тур	be a Name	in this cell :	Eric				
13										
14		Th	e March va	lue for this	person is :	77	=LOOKUF	P(F12,D4:0	510)	
15										
16		What Does								
17						in a list, an	d then pick	s an item f	rom the	
18		last cell in t	he adjacen	t row or col	umn.					
19									<u> </u>	
20						ow or colum			ou need	
21		to pick data	a from part	way across	a list, (use	VLOOKUP	or HLOOK	UP).		
22		TI	h'sh (h s ((I		To the second	
23					lides wheth	er to pick fr	om the row	or column	i is based	
24		on the size	of the table	e.						
25									<u> </u>	
26		If the table	nas more r	ows than c	olumns :				eft most colu	
27									e of informa	ltion
28						you asked				
29									tion will look	
30 31						across to th	-			
31						last entry o	n the row.			
33		lf the teble	haa tha aa		of rouro on	d aalumna i				
		If the table	nas the sa	me amount		d columns :				
34									eft most colu	
35									ne table had	
36 37	-					rows man (Joiumns, as		scription abo	ve.
38		If the table	has more a	columns th	an rowe :	the function	n will look a	crose the	top row tryir	
39	-				an 10WS .				formation ye	
40	-					have asked				
40	-								tion will ther	l I look
41	-								lumn to pick	
42	-					the last ent				
44	-									
45	-	Syntax								
46	-		(WhatToLo	okFor,Rang	eTol ookin)				
47	-			should be a						
48						Il or vertical	-			
49		-				ng in the rar		e will caus	e errors	
50	-					.g uic rai	.90 00 000			
51		Example 1				Example 2	<u> </u>			
52			e there are	more				more colur	nns than rov	VS. SO
53			columns, sc						luded in the	10, 00
55		pows that t	501011113, 30				Juny Or Ja			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
54		column hea	ading of Jar	n is		lookup ran	ge.			
55		not include								
56		range.		•			Alan	Bob	Carol	David
57			Jan			Jan	100	100	100	100
58		Alan	100							
59		Bob	100							
60		Carol	100							
61		David	100							
62		Eric	100							
63		Fred	100							
64		-								
65		Formatting	3							
66		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
67										
68		Problems								
69		The list of i	nformation	to be looke	d through r	nust be sor	ted in ascer	iding order,	, otherwise	errors
70		will occur, e	either as #N	I/A or incor	rect results					
71										
72		Table 1 sho	ows the Na	me column	sorted alph	nabetically,	the results o	of using =L(OOKUP() w	ill
73		be correct.								
74										
75		Table 2 sho	ows the sar	ne data, bu	t not sorted	I. Sometime	es the result	s will be co	rrect, but ot	her
76		times the re	esult will be	an #N/A er	ror or inco	rrect figure.				
77										
78		Table 1					Table 2			
79		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar
80		Alan	10	80	97		David	40	110	51
81		Bob	20	90	69		Eric	50	120	77
82		Carol	30	100	45		Alan	10	80	97
83		David	40	110	51		Bob	20	90	69
84		Eric	50	120	77		Carol	30	100	45
85		Francis	60	130	28		Francis	60	130	28
86		Gail	70	140	73		Gail	70	140	73
87										
88		Name :	Eric				Name :	Eric		
89										
90		Value :	77				Value :	77		
91			=LOOKUF	C88,B80:E	E86)			=LOOKUF	P(H88,G80:	J86)

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J			
1	LOOKU	P (Vector)										
2												
3			Name	Jan	Feb	Mar						
4			Alan	10	80	97						
5			Bob	20	90	69						
6			Carol	30	100	45						
7			David	40	110	51						
8			Eric	50	120	77						
9			Francis	60	130	28						
10			Gail	70	140	73						
11												
12		Ту	pe a Name	in this cell :	Eric							
13												
14		The Feb va	alue for this	person is :	120	=LOOKUF	P(F12,D4:C	G10,F4:F10)				
15												
16	What Do	es It Do ?										
17	This fund	tion looks for a pie	ece of inform	nation in a li	st, and ther	n picks an it	em from					
18	a secono	I range of cells.										
19												
20	Syntax											
21	=LOOKI	JP(WhatToLookFo	r,RangeToL	.ookln,Rang	geToPickFro	om)						
22	The What	The WhatToLookFor should be a single item.										
23	The Ran	The RangeToLook in can be either horizontal or vertical.										
24	The Ran	The RangeToPickFrom must have the same number of cells in it as the RangeToLookin.										
25	Be caref	ul not to include ur	nnecessary l	neading in t	he ranges a	is these wil	l cause erre	ors.				
26												
27	Formatt	ing										
28	No spec	al formatting is ne	eded.									
29												
30	Example											
31		wing example sho										
32	in cell G	11 against the list of	of names in	C38:C43. V	Vhen a mate	ch is found	the =LOO	KUP() then				
33		m the second rang										
34	If the na	ne Carol is used, t	the match is	made in the	e third cell c	of the list of	names, an	id then				
35	the funct	ion picks the third	cell from the	e list of valu	es.							
36												
37		RangeToLookIr	1				PickFrom					
38		Alan		5	10	15	20	25	30			
39		Bob										
40		Carol										
41		David		Тур	pe a name :	Carol						
42		Eric			Value :	15						
43		Fred				=LOOKUF	P(G41,C38	:C43,E38:J38	3)			
44												
45												
46	Problem											
47		of information to be		-	e sorted in	ascending	order, othe	rwise errors				
48	will occu	r, either as #N/A o	r incorrect re	esults.								

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н
1	L	OWER						
2								
3			Upper Case Text	Lower Case				
4			ALAN JONES	alan jones	=LOWER((C4)		
5			BOB SMITH	bob smith	=LOWER(C5)		
6			CAROL WILLIAMS	carol williams	=LOWER(
7			CARDIFF	cardiff	=LOWER((C7)		
8			ABC123	abc123	=LOWER((C8)		
9								
10		What Does	s It Do ?					
11		This function	on converts all charac	ters in a piece of	text to lowe	er case.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=LOWER(TextToConvert)					
15								
16		Formatting	g					
17		No special	formatting is needed.					

	A	B C	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	MA	ТСН						
2								
3				Names				Values
4				Bob				250
5				Alan				600
6				David				1000
7				Carol				4000
8								
9		Type a nam	e to look for :	Alan		T	ype a value :	1000
10								
11		The position	on of Alan is :	2		Va	lue position :	3
12			=M	ATCH(E9,E4:E	7,0)		=MAT	CH(I9,I4:I7,1)
13								
14		What Does It Do						
15	-	This function lool			ows its posi	tion.		
16		t can be used wi						
17		t can look for an	exact match of	or an approxima	ate match.			
18								
19		Syntax						
20		=MATCH(WhatT						
21 22		The TypeOfMatc	n either 0, 1 0	r - I.				
22		Jsing 0 will look	for an avaat m	atch If no mat	ch is found	the #NA error w	ill bo shown	
23								
24	- I	Jsing 1 will look	for an exact m	atch or the ne	vt lowest ni	Imber if no evac	t match evists	<u> </u>
25				west number th				>.
27	+					is to work correct	tlv	
28							 	
29	tι	Jsing -1 will look	for an exact r	natch, or the ne	ext highest i	number if no exa	L act match exis	sts.
30						rror #NA is show		
31				is to work prope				
32								
33	E	Examples 1						
34	Ī	Jsing the 0 optio	n suitable for	an exact match				
35	-	The Ascending						
36	1	The Descending	list gives the	exact match.				
37	1 1	The Wrong Valu	e list cannot f	ind an exact ma	atch, so the	#NA is shown.		
38								
39		Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
40		10		40		10		
41		20		30		20		
42		30		20		30		
43		40		10		40		
44								
45		20		20		25		
46		2		3		#N/A	L	
47			=MA	FCH(G45,G40:0	43,0)			
48								
49	+							
50		Example 2				 		
51	-	Jsing the 1 optio			to find an	exact or next low	est match.	
52		The Ascending						
53	1	The <mark>Descending</mark>	list gives the	#NA error.				

	Α	В	С	D	F	F	G	Н					
54		-	-		next lowest n	-	0	••	· ·				
55		1110	Wrong Valu										
56			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value						
57			10		40		10						
58			20		30		20						
59			30		20		30						
60			40		10		40						
61			40		10								
62			20		20		25						
63			2		#N/A		2						
64			-				=MATCH(G62,	G57:G60 1)					
65							110/11/002,	001.000,17					
66													
67		Exa	mple 3										
68				on suitable for	a descending l	ist to find a	n exact or next h	ighest match					
69		Using the -1 option suitable for a descending list to find an exact or next highest match. The Ascending list gives the #NA error.											
70		The Descending list gives the exact match.											
71			-	-	e next highest	humber							
72		THE	wrong valu		inext ingriest								
73			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value						
74			10		40		40						
74			20		30		30						
76			30		20		20						
70			40		10		10						
78			40		10		10						
78			20		20		25						
80			20		3		23						
81			2		5		=MATCH(G79,	(74)(77, 1)					
82								374.077,-1)					
83													
84		Evo	mple 4										
85				ware used to	by a bua aama	ony tokina l	haaking far hua t	ouro					
86							booking for bus t the passengers.	ours.					
87					entered in a list		line passengers.						
88					the tour is then								
89				•			s with enough se	ate					
90							ext biggest bus w						
90				-			EX() function ha						
92					pick out the act			s been used					
93				list again and									
93				Bus Size		Passeng	ers on the tour :	23					
95			Bus 1	54			s size needed :	50					
95			Bus 1 Bus 2	50			,MATCH(H94,D						
90		$\left \right $	Bus 2 Bus 3	22			, wizer Or i (119 4 , D3	55.555,-17,07					
97			Bus 3 Bus 4	15									
98			Bus 4 Bus 5	6									
100			Dus 5	U	ļ								
100													
101		Eva	mple 5										
102				wara usad by	l La school to col	culate the <i>i</i>	exam grades for	nunile					
103					as entered in a		Sharri yraues iur	բսիոշ.					
104					d in another list.								
105					and against the b								
100		Ine	pupils scores		ayamst the D	τεακμυπτις.							

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι					
107		lf ar	n exact match	is not found,	the next lowest	breakpoint	is used.							
108		The	=INDEX() fur	nction then loo	oks down the G	rade list to	find the grade.							
109														
110			Exam Score	Grade	Pupil Score	Grade								
111			0	Fail		Alan	60	Pass						
112			50	Pass		Bob	6	Fail						
113			90	Merit		Carol	97	Distinction						
114			95 Distinction David 89 Pass											
115		=INDEX(D111:D114,MATCH(G114,C111:C114,1),0)												

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	M	AX							
2									
3			Values					Maximum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	800	=MAX(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	27-Dec-98	=MAX(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does	lt Do ?						
10		This function	picks the h	nighest value	e from a list	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MAX(Range	e1,Range2,	,Range3 tl	nrough to R	ange30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special fo	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19			<u> </u>) function h	as been use	ed to find the h	nighest value	for
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Max		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£6,000	=MAX(C23:1	=23)
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£7,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£10,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£12,000		
27					-				
28		Month Max	£12,000	£7,000	£10,000				
29				=	MAX(E23:E2	26)			
30		Overall Max							
31		=N	/AX(C23:E2	26)					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	M	EDIAN								
2										
3			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Median		
4			20	50	10	30	40	30	=MEDIAN	(C4:G4)
5										
6			2000	1000	10	20	8000	1000	=MEDIAN	(C6:G6)
7										
8			10	20	40	40	40	40	=MEDIAN	(C8:G8)
9										
10			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4		Median		
11			20	40	30	10		25	=MEDIAN	(C11:F11)
12										
13			20	20	40	20		20	=MEDIAN	(C13:F13)
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function								
17		The mediar	n is not th	e average	e, it is the l	half way p	oint where	e half the n	umbers in t	he group are
18		larger than	it and hal	f the num	bers are le	ess than i	t.			
19		If there is n	o exact m	nedian nur	nber in th	e group, t	he two ne	arest the ha	alf way poin	t are
20		added and	their aver	age is use	ed as the	median.				
21										
22		Syntax								
23		=MEDIAN(Range1,R	Range2,Ra	ange3 th	rough to	Range30)			
24										
25		Formatting]							
26		No special	formatting	g is neede	d.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	M					•		
2		U						
<u> </u>				Start				
3			Text	Position	How Many Characters	Mid String		
4			ABCDEDF	1	3	ABC	=MID(C4,[04.E4)
5			ABCDEDF	2	3	BCD	=MID(C5,[
6			ABCDEDF	5	2	ED	=MID(C6,[
7								
8			ABC-100-DEF	100	=MID(C8,5,3	8)		
9			ABC-200-DEF	200	=MID(C9,5,3	,		
10			ABC-300-DEF	300	=MID(C10,5	,3)		
11								
12			Item Size: Large	Large	=MID(C12,1			
13			Item Size: Medium	Medium	=MID(C13,1	2,99)		
14			Item Size: Small	Small	=MID(C14,1	2,99)		
15								
16		What Does						
17			on picks out a piece of text					
18			on needs to know at what p				•	
19			per of characters to pick ex	ceeds what is a	vailable, only	the availab	le characte	rs
20		will be pick	ed.					
21		-						
22		Syntax			<u> </u>	B . I \		
23		=MID(Origi	nalText,PositionToStartPic	king,NumberOf	CharactersTo	Pick)		
24		F						
25		Formatting						
26		No special	formatting is needed.					
27		Evomolo 1						
28 29		Example 1	ng table uses the =MID() for	unction to oxtra	et a post code	from a bra	nch ID uso	4
30		by a compa	v					u l
31			ed that all branch ID's follo	w the same for	mat with the l	etters identi	ifving the	
32			on being in the 5th and 6th					
33		postarregit						
34			Branch ID	Postal Region				
35			DRS-CF-476	CF	=MID(C35,5	2)		
36			DRS-WA-842	WA	=MID(C36,5			
37			HLT-NP-190	NP	=MID(C37,5			
38					()-	. ,		
39								
40		Example 2						
41			ole shows how to extract a	n item which is	of variable ler	ngth, which	is inside	
42			ext which has no standard			-		
43		between tw	vo slash / symbols.					
44			-					
45			Full Branch Code	Postal Region				
46			DRS/STC/872	STC				
47			HDRS/FC/111	FC				
48			S/NORTH/874	NORTH				
49			HQ/K/875	K				
50			SPECIAL/UK & FR/876	UK & FR				
51		=MI	D(C50,FIND("/",C50)+1,FI	ND("/",C50,FIN	D("/",C50)+1)	-FIND("/",C	50)-1)	
52								

	А	В	С	C D E F G						
53			Find the first /, plus 1 for the Start of the code.							
54			Find the second /, occurring after the first /							
55			Calculate the length of the	e text to extract,	by subtractin	g the position	on			
56			of the first / from the position of the second /							

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	M	IN							
2									
3			Values					Minimum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	100	=MIN(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	1-Jan-98	=MIN(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	i picks the l	owest value	from a list of	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MIN(Range	e1,Range2,I	Range3 th	rough to Ra	inge30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special fo	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19					function ha	s been use	d to find the lo	west value fo	or
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Min		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£4,500	=MIN(C23:E	23)
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£3,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£2,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£4,000		
27									
28		Month MIN	£3,500	£2,000	£3,000				
29				=	MIN(E23:E2	26)			
30		Overall MIN							
31		=	MIN(C23:E2	26)					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	М	NUTE							
2									
3	1		Number	Minute					
4			9/5/2015 8:08	8	=MINUTE(D4)				
5			9:15:00 PM	15	=MINUTE(D5)				
6			0.02	28	=MINUTE(D6)				
7			0.52	28	=MINUTE(D7)				
8			1.52	28	=MINUTE(D8)				
9									
10		What Does	s It Do?						
11			n will show the mi						
12		Only the fra	action part of the n	umber is used	d as it is this whic	h relates to	time of day.		
13		_							
14		Syntax							
15	-	=MINUTE((Number)						
16	-	F							
17	-	Formatting			an hat war a l	50			
18	-	i ne result v	will be shown as a	normal numb	per between 0 and	1 59.			
19		F actoria							
20 21	-	Example	T() function has he	on used to m	aka a digital dian	ov for the e	urrout times		
21	-		T() function has be inctions of =HOUF					inction	
22	-		IOW() as the basis			() have bee		Inclion	
23	-		the clock press the						
24	-			e function key	19.				
25			Clock						
20	-			08					
28			Minute						
29	-								
30					└ OUR(NOW()))&" '	'&TEXT(HC	UR(NOW())."()0")	
31	1				INUTE(NOW()))&				
32					ECOND(NOW()))				
33									
34									
35		Related In	formation						
36		To convert	a time in hh:mm f	ormat to decin	nal format.				
37									
38				Enter a time ir	hh:mm format :	2:45			
39									
40			The same	e time convert	ed to a decimal :	2.75	=F38*24		
41	<u> </u>								
42			То е	xtract the hou	rs as a decimal :	2	=INT(F38*24)		
43									
44	-		To extr	ract the minute	es as a decimal :	0.75	=MOD(F38*24	4,1)	
45									
46			a tima in desire -!	formatte blan					
47	-	10 convert	a time in decimal	iormat to hh:h	nin tormat.				
48	-		-	nton o time in	de aimel farme at t	0.75			
49	-			inter a time in	decimal format :	3.75			+
50 51	-		The same time	converted to b	h:mm format is :	3:45	-E40/24		+
51	-		The same time (m.mm format is :	3.43	=F49/24		+
52 53	-		To over	act the hours i	n hh:mm format :	3:00	=INT(F49)/24		
53 54	-		10 extra			5.00	-1111(149)/24		+
55	-		To extract	the minutes in	hh:mm format :	0:45	=MOD(F49,1)	/24	
56	-		TOEXILACI			0.70			
50									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
57			The three formula	a above have a	also been formatt	ed as hh:r r	nm using		
58			the Format, Cells	s, Number, Ti	me command.				

	A B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	MMULT								
2									
3	What Does	lt Do ?							+
4			ne range o	f values wit	h another rar	nge of value	S.		-
5	The ranges								+
6					proportion to	dimensions	of the two	input range	.⊥ ≥S.
7					ig the Ctrl+SI				T
8					<u> </u>				+
9	Syntax								
10	=MMULT(Ra	ange1,Rang	e2)						
11	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		/						
12	Formatting								1
13	No special for	ormatting is	needed.						
14									1
15	Example								
16		g tables wer	e used by a	company p	producing box	xes of choc	olates.		
17		-			rk and White				1
18					fering mixture		bark and W	hite.	1
19					arious quant				
20					vhat quantity			ate to produ	uce.
21					e contents o				
22					of each type				-
23									
24		Choo	olates in th	e box					
25	Size	Milk	Dark	White					
26	Giant	50	50	50					
27	Standard	30	20	10					
28	Economy	20	5	5					
29									
30		Cus	stomers Ord	ders					
31		Giant	Standard	Economy					
32		300	400	500					
33									
34		Qua	ntity To Pro	duce					
35		Milk	Dark	White					
36		37,000	25,500	21,500					
37									
38		{=MMUL1	r(C32:E32,	C26:E28)}					
39		In	all three ce	ells					
40									
41	How It Was								
42	Cells C36 to	E36 were s	elected.						
43	The formula	=MMULT(C	32:E32,C26	6:E28) was	typed, (but n	ot yet enter	ed).		
44					firm the entry	as an arrag	y.		
45	The formula	then showe	d the correct	ct result.					
46									
47	Getting The								
48	The dimensi	ons of the R	esult range	are directly	related to th	e two input	ranges.		
49	The number	of rows in th	ne Result sl	nould be eq	ual to the rov	vs in Range	:1.		
50	The number	of columns	in the Resu	It should be	equal to the	columns in	Range2.		
51									
52	Example 2								
53		g tables wer	e used by t	he chocolat	e company to	o calculate t	he amount	of	
54		needed to pr							

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
55										
56		The company	has four fa	ctories, ea	ch of which	has to order	enough Bu	tter, Eggs a	nd Sugar	
57		to ensure the	y can meet	production	targets.					
58										
59		Range 1 cont							,	
60		Range 2 cont								
61		The Result ra			ies of each	ingredient that	at will have	to be order	ed to	
62		meet the proc	duction targ	et.						
63										
64		Note the dept	th of the Re	sult is the s	ame as the	depth of Rar	nge 1, and t	the width of		
65		the Result is	the same as	s the width	of Range 2	-				
66										
67			Ran	•				Range 2		
68		Production	Milk	Dark		Ingredients	Butter	Eggs	Sugar	
69		Factory 1	20	0		Milk	1	3	10	
70		Factory 2	20	1		Dark	2	2	5	
71		Factory 3	10	5						
72		Factory 4	20	10						
73										
74					Result					
75		Ingredient	ts To Order	Butter	Eggs	Sugar				
76			Factory 1	20	60	200				
77			Factory 2	22	62	205				
78			Factory 3	20	40	125				
79			Factory 4	40	80	250				
80							1			
81				{=MMUL	T(C69:D72	,G69:I70)}				
82					In all cells					
83										
84										
85										
86		Hint								
87		To get a feel				perates, set a	ll values in	Range1 an	d Range2	
88		to zero 0, the	n change a	single valu	e in each.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Μ	OD							
2									
3			Number	Divisor	Remainder				
4			12	5	2	=MOD(C4,D4)			
5			20	7	6	=MOD(C5,D5)			
6			18	3	0	=MOD(C6,D6)			
7			9	2	1	=MOD(C7,D7)			
8			24	7	3	=MOD(C8,D8)			
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on calculate	s the remai	nder after a r	number has beer	ı divided by	another nu	mber.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=MOD(Nun	nber,Diviso	r)					
15									
16		Formatting	3						
17		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1	-	ODE		_		-				
2										
3	-		Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Mode		
4			20	50	10	10	40	10	=MODE(C	4·G4)
5			20	00	10	10	-10	10	MODE(O	4.04)
6			40	20	40	10	40	40	=MODE(C	6:G6)
7										
8			10	10	99	20	20	10	=MODE(C	8:G8)
9			20	20	99	10	10	10	=MODE(C	9:G9)
10			10	20	20	99	10	10	=MODE(C	10:G10)
11										
12			10	20	30	40	50	#VALUE!	=MODE(C	12:G12)
13										
14		What Does								
15			on displays			-	-			
16			ork correctly						•	
17			lues in the							
18	-		e is more th					to the begir	ning	
19		of the grou	p will be us	ed. (Which	is not really	an accurat	e answer!)			
20		Cuntor								
21 22		Syntax	ngol Dong	ol Dongol	through	to Dongo20)			
22			ange1,Rang	jez, Ranges	unrougn	lo Rangesu)			
23		Formatting								
24			a formatting i	s needed						
25				3 neeueu.						
27		Example								
28			ng table sho	ows garmer	nts sold in a	clothes sho	าท			
29			eeper wants	-			•	e.		
30		-	E() function							
31										
32		Order	Garmet	Size						
33		001	Blouse	10		Most fre	quently ord	ered size :	10	
34		002	Skirt	10					=MODE(D	33:D52)
35		003	Shirt	8						
36		004	Blouse	10						
37		005	Skirt	12		Count	of size 8 :	6		
38		006	Dress	8				=COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	"8")
39	-	007	Shirt	10						
40		008	Blouse	10		Count	of size 10 :	11		
41		009	Dress	8				=COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	"1 0 ")
42		010	Shirt	10		Count	of oite 10	0		
43		011	Dress	12		Count	of size 12 :			"10"\
44 45		012 013	Skirt	12 10				-COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	12)
45	-	013	Skirt Shirt	10						
40		014	Dress	8						
48	+	015	Shirt	10						
49	+	010	Blouse	10						
50		018	Blouse	8						
51	-	019	Dress	10						
52	-	020	Skirt	8						
53										
54		Note								
	1				1			1	1	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55		If the =AVERAGE() function had been used the answer would have been : 9.7								
56		This figure is of no benefit to the shopkeeper as there are no garmets of this size!								

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	M	ONTH					
2							
3			Original Date	Month			
4			1-Jan-98	1	=MONTH(C4)		
5			1-Jan-98	December	=MONTH(C5)		
6							
7		What Does	It Do?				
8		This functior	n extracts the mo	nth from a comp	lete date.		
9							
10		Syntax					
11		=MONTH(D	ate)				
12							
13		Formatting					
14		Normally the	e result will be a r	number, but this	can be formatted to	o show the actual	
15		month by us	ing Format,Cells	,Number,Custon	n and using the coo	de mmm or mmmm	•
16							
17		Example					
18		The =MONT	H function has b	een used to calc	culate the name of	the month for your l	birthday.
19							
20		Ple	ase enter your d	late of birth in the	e format dd/mm/yy	3/25/1962	
21					You were born in	January	=MONTH(F20)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Μ	ROUND								
2										
3			Number	Multiple	Rounded Value					
4			110	50	100	=MROUN	D(C4,D4)			
5			120	50	100	=MROUN	D(C5,D5)			
6			150	50	150	=MROUN				
7			160	50	150	=MROUN				
8			170	50	150	=MROUN	D(C8,D8)			
9										
10		What Does								
11		This functio	on rounds a	number up	or down to	the neares	t multiple s	pecified by	the user.	
12										
13		Syntax								
14		=MROUND	(NumberTo	Round,Mul	tipleToUse)				
15										
16		Formatting								
17		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Ν									
2										,
3			Original	Converted						
4			1	1	=N(C4)					
5			3 1/2	3.5	=N(C5)					
6			3.5	3.5	=N(C6)					
7			3.50%	0.035	=N(C7)					
8			25-Dec-98	36154	=N(C8)					
9			TRUE	1	=N(C9)					
10			FALSE	0	=N(C10)					
11			Hello	0	=N(C11)					
12				0	=N(C12)					
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15		This function	on converts a	numeric en	try to its ma	thematical	value.			
16		Anything w	hich will not	convert is sh	own as 0 z	ero.				
17		Excel does	not really ne	ed this funct	tion, due to	the fact that	t Excel calc	ulates in th	is way	
18		naturally. T	he function is	s included fo	or compatibi	lity with oth	er spreadsh	neet program	ns.	
19										
20		Syntax								
21		=N(Numeri	cEntry)							
22										
23		Formatting	g							
24		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	NA					•			•
2									
2				#N1/A	=NA()				
-				#IN/A	-INA()				
4			Volue	Teet					
5			Value	Test 11					
6			10			NK(C6),NA			
7 8			30	#N/A		NK(C7),NA	<u> </u>		
0 9			30	31	-IF(ISBLA	NK(C8),NA	(),00+1)		
10				Salaa					
10			North	Sales 100					
12			South	#N/A	=NA()				
13			East	#N/A #N/A	=NA()				
14			West	200	-11/4()				
14			Total	#N/A	=SUM(D1	1.014)			
15			TUtal	#IN/A		1.014)			
10		What Doe	e lt Do 2						
17				a markar ua	od to indice	to that roa	uired inform	ation in Ma	Availabla
18									
20							sed as part of upon the c		
							ntered in to		
21 22						yet been er		ine spreads	
		C: mtax							
23		Syntax							
24		=NA()							
25		Formattin	~						
26 27		Formatting							
		ino special	formatting						
28 29		Evenale							
30		Example	na tabla wa				the menthly	(Maga of a	an employee.
30			and Tax pe					vvage or a	an employee.
32			then deduc			oploulate th			
33							e waye.		
34		Table 1 sh	owe that wh	on the Tay	is not onto	red the Wa	ige is still ca	laulated	
35							vrong Wage		
36			spreausiter						
37		Table 1							
38			Salary	Tax %	Pay				
39		Alan	1000	25%	750	=C39-C39	1 *D39		
40		Bob	1000	2070	1000	=C39-C38			
40		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C40-C40			
41		Jailli	1000	2070	000	-071-041			
42									
43		Tahla 2 ch	ows how the	$= N\Delta()$ bac	heen inco	ted in the r	⊥ unknown Ta	x to act ac	 a
44			hat the Tax						
45									
40		Table 2							
47			Salani	Tax %	Dav				
48		Alan	Salary 1000	25%	Pay 750	=C49-C49			
50		Bob	1000	#N/A	#N/A	=C50-C50			
51		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C51-C51	Dol		

	A	В	С	D	E	F
1	Ν	IETWORKDA	YS			
2						
3			Start Date	End Date	Work Days	
4			1-Mar-98	7-Mar-98	5	=NETWORKDAYS(C4,D4)
5			25-Apr-98	30-Jul-98	69	=NETWORKDAYS(C5,D5)
6			24-Dec-98	5-Jan-99	9	=NETWORKDAYS(C6,D6)
7						
8		What Does It Do?				
9		This function will ca	alculate the numb	er of working days	between two	dates.
10		It will exclude weel	kends and any hol	lidays.		
11						
12		Syntax				
13		=NETWORKDAYS				
14				ich will be exclude	d from the cald	culation, such as Xmas
15		and Bank holiday	ys.			
16						
17		Formatting				
18		The result will be s	hown as a numbe	er.		
19						
20		Note				
21						in-98 and 5-Jan-98 will
22		give a result of 4. T	Fo correct this add	1 to the result. =N	ETWORKDA	/S(Start,End,Holidays)+1
23						
24		Example				
25		The following exan	nple shows how a	list of Holidays ca	n be created.	
26						
27		Start Date	End Date	Work Days		
28		Mon 02-Mar-98	Fri 06-Mar-98	5		DAYS(B28,C28,C33:C37)
29		Mon 02-Mar-98	Fri 13-Mar-98	10		DAYS(B29,C29,C33:C37)
30	\square	Mon 27-Apr-98	Fri 01-May-98	4	=NETWORK	DAYS(B30,C30,C33:C37)
31			11.12.1			
32			Holidays			
33		Bank Holiday	1-May-98			
34	\square	Xmas	25-Dec-98			
35		New Year	1-Jan-97			
36	\square	New Year	1-Jan-98			
37		New Year	1-Jan-99			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Northern d	ata.								
2	Used by the	e example f	or the =IND	IRECT() fu	nction.					
3		Alan								
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	10	20	30	60				
6		Bob	40	50	60	150				
7		Carol	70	80	90	240				
8	Total		120	150	180	450				
9										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	NO	Т								
2										
3			Cells T	o Test	Result					
4			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C4	>D4)			
5			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C5=	=D5)			
6			10	20	FALSE	=NOT(C6	<d6)< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></d6)<>			
7			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	TRUE	=NOT(C7:				
8			Hello	Goodbye	TRUE	=NOT(C8=	=D8)			
9			Hello	Hello	FALSE	=NOT(C9=	=D9)			
10										
11		What Does	s It Do ?							
12		This function	on performs	a test to se	e if the test	t fails. (A ty	pe of revers	e logic).		
13		If the test fa	ails, the res	ult is TRUE						
14		If the test is	s met, then	the result is	FALSE.					
15										
16		Syntax								
17		•	ToPerform)							
18		The TestTc	Perform ca	in be refere	nce to cells	or another	calculation			
19										
20		Formatting	3							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
22										
23		Example								
24		The followi	ng table wa	s used by a	i library to ti	rack books	borrowed.			
25		The date th	ne book was	s Taken out	is entered.					
26		The period	of the Loar	is entered						
27		The date th	ne book was	s returned is	s entered.					
28		The =NOT(() function h	as been us	ed to calcu	late whethe	r the book v	vas returne	d within	
29		the correct	time, by ad	ding the Lo	an value to	the Taken	date.			
30		If the book	was not ret	urned on tir	ne the resu	It Overdue	is shown, o	therwise Ol	K is shown.	
31										
32		Taken	Loan	Returned	Status					
33		1-Jan-98	14	5-Jan-98	OK		D33<=B33+			
34		1-Jan-98	14	15-Jan-98	OK	=IF(NOT(D34<=B34+	C34),"Over	due","OK")	
35		1-Jan-98	14	20-Jan-98	Overdue	=IF(NOT(D35<=B35+	C35),"Over	due","OK")	

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι		
1	N	OW									
2											
3			The current Date and Time								
4			9/5/2015 8:08	=NOW()							
5			09/05/15 08:08 AM	=NOW()							
6											
7		What Does	s It Do?								
8			on shows the current date an								
9		worksheet	is opened and every time an	entry is made	anywhere	on the work	sheet.				
10											
11		Syntax									
12		=NOW()									
13											
14		Formatting									
15		The result will be shown as a date and time. If it is formatted to show as a number									
16		the integer	part is used for the date and	the decimal p	ortion repre	sent the tim	ne.				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l
1	0	DD							
2									
3			Number	Rounded To Next Odd					
4			2	3	=ODD(C4)				
5			2.4	3	=ODD(C5)				
6			2.9	3	=ODD(C6)				
7			3	3	=ODD(C7)				
8			3.4	5	=ODD(C8)				
9			3.9	5	=ODD(C9)				
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	on rounds a	number up to	o the next hig	hest whole	odd numbe	er.	
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ODD(Nun	nberToBeR	ounded)					
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	0	R								
2										
3			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
4			AB001	1000	Cash	£-	=IF(OR(E4	1="Visa",E4	="Delta"),5	0)
5			AB002	1000	Visa	£5			="Delta"),5	,
6			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-			="Delta"),5	
7			AB004	5000	Delta	£5	=IF(OR(E7	7="Visa",E7	="Delta"),5	0)
8										
9		What Does								
10			on tests two							
11			sed to test t							
12		Normally th	e OR() fund	ction would	be used in	conjunction	with a fund	ction such a	s =IF().	
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=OR(Test	. ,							
16		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible test	S.				
17										
18		Formatting								
19		When used	d by itself it v	will show TI	RUE or FAL	SE.				
20										
21		Example								
22			ng table sho							
23			charge of £							
24		The =OR()	function ha	s been use	d to determ	ine whethe	r the charge	e needs to b	pe applied.	
25										
26			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
27			AB001	1000	Cash	£-	=IF(OR(E2	27="Visa",E	27="Delta")	,5,0)
28			AB002	1000	Visa	£5				
29			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-				
30			AB004	5000	Delta	£5				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н				
1	Orderin						•					
2	Oracim	g otoek										
3	This is an e	xample of a s	preadsheet	to calculate	the best ti	me interval	to order s	tock				
4			predubileet									
5	Scenario											
6		A garage fits	exhaust svs	tems.								
7		The manager			a regular	basis.						
8		Each time an					administra	tive cost.				
9		The exhausts are kept in stock until needed.										
10		Keeping the exhausts in stock incurs a cost due to capital tied up and warehous										
11		The supplier of the Exhausts gives a discount on large orders.										
12												
13	Objective											
14	Find the tim	e interval to c	order stock w	/hich will re	sult in the	lowest Adm	in and Wa	rehouse cost	S.			
15												
16	Input Data											
17				Cost of a sir			£75					
18	Cos	t of keeping E				,	12%					
19				antity of Exl			10					
20			n cost each t				£25					
21	Average	e quantity of E					0.5					
22		Ordering	g Intervals to	evaluate.	Expressed	d in Days) :	2					
23		Ourseli	ana finat Duia	. Drack and		0/ affanada	000	4.0/				
24			ers first Price				200	1%				
25		Suppliers	second Price	e Break and		% onered :	750	5%				
26 27	0											
21	Output						A					
						Annual	Annual		The Best			
27	Ordering	Quantity	Order	Order	Orders	Annual Admin	Ware	Annual	The Best			
	Ordering Interval	Quantity Per Order	Order Value	Order Discount	Orders Per Year	Admin	Ware house	Annual Total	Ordering			
	Ordering	Quantity Per Order 10	Value	Order Discount £-	Per Year	Admin Cost	Ware house Costs	Total				
28 29	Ordering Interval In Days 1	Per Order 10	Value £750	Discount £-	Per Year 365	Admin Cost £9,125	Ware house Costs £45	Total £9,170	Ordering			
28 29 30	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2	Per Order 10 20	Value £750 £1,500	Discount £- £-	Per Year 365 183	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575	Ware house Costs £45 £90	Total £9,170 £4,665	Ordering			
28 29 30 31	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4	Per Order 10 20 40	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000	Discount £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480	Ordering			
28 29 30 31 32	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6	Per Order 10 20 40 60	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500	Discount £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795	Ordering Interval - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510	Ordering Interval - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 8 10	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375	Ordering Interval - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315	Ordering Interval - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 12 14	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 12 14 16	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160	Value £750 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £675 £575	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295	Ordering Interval - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 12 14 14 16 18	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180	Value £750 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,335	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 12 14 14 16 18 20	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £-	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 21 19	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475	Ware house Costs £45 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £900	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,335 £1,225	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475 £425	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £990	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,335 £1,225 £1,225 £1,250	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 24	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240	Value £750 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500 £18,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475 £425 £425 £400	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £990 £990 £1,080	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,225 £1,250 £1,300	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 140 160 180 200 220 240 260	Value £750 £1,500 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475 £425 £4400 £375	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £990 £1,080 £1,170	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,305 £1,295 £1,295 £1,250 £1,250 £1,250 £1,250	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500 £19,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £630 £720 £810 £990 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,225 £1,225 £1,250 £1,250 £1,300 £1,350 £1,350	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 22 24 26 28 30	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £10,500 £10,500 £13,500 £15,000 £15,000 £15,000 £15,000 £19,500 £19,500 £21,000	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,525 £775 £675 £575 £575 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £350 £350	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £540 £630 £720 £810 £900 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,225 £1,225 £1,250 £1,250 £1,300 £1,350 £1,350 £1,400 £1,450	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 32	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300 320	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500 £21,000 £22,500 £22,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225 £240	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13 12	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £675 £575 £575 £525 £475 £425 £425 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £325 £325 £300	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350 £1,440	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,315 £1,305 £1,295 £1,225 £1,250 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,400 £1,450 £1,500	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300 320 340	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £16,500 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500 £21,000 £22,500 £22,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225 £240 £255	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13 12 11	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,525 £675 £575 £575 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £325 £300 £325	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £630 £720 £810 £900 £1,080 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,305 £1,295 £1,225 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,350 £1,500 £1,450 £1,550	Ordering Interval			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 32 34 36	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300 320 340 360	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £15,000 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500 £21,000 £22,500 £22,500 £25,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225 £240 £225 £240	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 11	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £575 £575 £575 £475 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £325 £300 £325 £300	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £540 £630 £720 £810 £900 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350 £1,440 £1,530	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,225 £1,225 £1,300 £1,350 £1,350 £1,350 £1,500 £1,500 £1,550 £1,550	Ordering Interval - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300 320 320 340 360 380	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £7,500 £9,000 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £15,000 £15,000 £19,500 £19,500 £21,000 £22,500 £22,500 £22,500 £22,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225 £240 £255 £270 £285	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 11 10	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,525 £575 £575 £575 £475 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £350 £350 £350 £325 £300 £275 £275 £275	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £540 £630 £720 £810 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350 £1,440 £1,530 £1,620 £1,710	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,305 £1,305 £1,225 £1,225 £1,300 £1,300 £1,300 £1,500 £1,450 £1,500 £1,500 £1,625 £1,675	Ordering Interval			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Ordering Interval In Days 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 32 34 36	Per Order 10 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 240 260 280 300 320 340 360	Value £750 £1,500 £3,000 £4,500 £6,000 £7,500 £10,500 £12,000 £13,500 £15,000 £15,000 £16,500 £18,000 £19,500 £21,000 £22,500 £22,500 £25,500	Discount £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £- £150 £165 £180 £195 £210 £225 £240 £225 £240	Per Year 365 183 92 61 46 37 31 27 23 21 19 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 11	Admin Cost £9,125 £4,575 £2,300 £1,525 £1,525 £1,150 £925 £775 £575 £575 £575 £475 £475 £425 £4400 £375 £350 £325 £300 £325 £300	Ware house Costs £45 £90 £180 £270 £360 £450 £540 £540 £630 £720 £810 £900 £990 £1,080 £1,170 £1,260 £1,350 £1,440 £1,530	Total £9,170 £4,665 £2,480 £1,795 £1,510 £1,375 £1,315 £1,305 £1,225 £1,225 £1,300 £1,350 £1,350 £1,350 £1,500 £1,500 £1,550 £1,550	Ordering Interval			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
51	44	440	£33,000	£330	9	£225	£1,980	£1,875	-
52	46	460	£34,500	£345	8	£200	£2,070	£1,925	_
53	48	480	£36,000	£360	8	£200	£2,160	£2,000	_
54	50	500	£37,500	£375	8	£200	£2,250	£2,000	
55	52	520	£39,000	£390	8	£200	£2,340	£2,070	
56	54	540	£40,500	£405	7	£175	£2,430	£2,100	_
57	56	560	£40,500 £42,000	£403 £420	7	£175 £175	£2,430 £2,520	£2,200 £2,275	-
58	58	580			7				-
50			£43,500	£435	7	£175	£2,610	£2,350	-
60	60	600	£45,000	£450	1	£175	£2,700	£2,425	-
	Things To	Tun /							
61 62	Things To		$\lambda = 0/t$	00/and 0	0/				
		Change the D							
63		Change the C							
64		Change the C						e.	
65		Change the C	Juantity used	a per day to	a larger o	r smaller nu	mber.		
66	E velopatio	-							
-	Explanatio			-					
	Column A	Ordering Inte			. (
69		The first of th							
70		This is the sm							/ day.
71		The second of							
72		The third and			he ordering	g interval to	the previo	ous cell to cre	ate
73		a list of value	s of the sam	e interval.					
74									
75	Column B	Quantity Per							
76		This is the nu	mber of Exh	austs which	n will need	to be order	ed.		
77		-							
78		Calculation :	OrderingInte	erval * Quar	ntityUsedP	erDay			
79									
80	Column C	Order Value							
81		This is the va	lue of the Or	der before	any discou	unt.			
82									
83		Calculation :	QuantityOrd	lered * Cost	tOfExhaus	t			
84	-	-							
85	Column D	Order Disco							
86		The discount							
87		The discount				equal to or	greater the	an the	
88		Price Break v	alues set by	the supplie	er.				
89			.						
90		Calculation :							
91			The supplie	r discount is	s calculate	d using the	=IF() and	the =AND() fu	inctions.
92									
93								Break, but be	OW
94			the second						
95			=C29*IF(AN	ID(B29>=\$	G\$24,B29•	<\$G\$25),\$H	<mark>\$24</mark> ,IF(B2	29>=\$G\$25,\$	H\$25,0))
96									
97			If the Order				second Pr	ice Break,	
98			the second						
99			=C29*IF(AN	ID(B29>=\$0	G\$24,B29<	<\$G\$25),\$H	\$24, <mark>IF(B2</mark>	9>=\$G\$25,\$I	1\$25 ,0))
100									
101			If the Order	Quantity do	es not qua	lify for a dis	count, zer	o discount is	used.
102			=C29*IF(AN	ID(B29>=\$0	G\$24,B29<	<\$G\$25),\$H	\$24,IF(B2	9>=\$G\$25,\$H	 \$25, <mark>0</mark>))
103									
				-		·			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
104	Column E	Orders Per	/ear						
105		This is how n	nany orders	will need to	be made	based upon	the order	ing interval.	
106		With an inter							
107									
108		Calculation :	365/Orderin	gInterval					
109			This calcula	tion may giv	ve results	which are d	ecimal, su	ch as 2.3	
110								ne number of	
111			orders must	always be	a whole n	umber.			
112			The =CEILI	NG() functio	on has bee	en used to 'r	ound up' a	any decimals t	0
113			the next hig	hest whole	number.				
114			=CEILING(3	365/A29,1)					
115									
116	Column F	Annual Adm	in Costs						
117		This is the ac	Iministration	costs involv	ved in mak	king the orde	ers.		
118									
119		Calculation :	OrdersPerY	ear * Admir	nCost				
120			=E29*\$G\$2	0					
121									
122	Column G	Annual Ware	house Cos	ts					
123		This is the co	st of keeping	g the stock	in the ware	ehouse.			
124		It is based or	the manage	ers knowled	ge that on	average th	e stock lev	vel is 50% of t	he
125		quantity orde	red.						
126									
127		Calculation :	QuantityOrd	lered * Aver	ageStock	Level) * Exh	austCost	* Warehousin	gCost
128			=(B29*\$G\$2	21)*\$G\$17*	\$G\$18				
129									
130	Column H	Annual Tota	I						
131		This is the fu	I yearly cost	of ordering	the Exhau	usts, based	upon how	frequently the	9
132		orders are m	ade.						
133		It does not ta	ke in to acco	ount the action	ual costs c	of the Exhau	ists, as the	e manager on	y
134		wants to know	w what the lo	west value	s for the o	verheads as	ssociated	with ordering	and
135		storing the ex							
136			-	jure is takei	n into acco	ount as this	can be us	ed to offset so	me
137		of the overhe	ads.						
138									
139		Calculation :			nnualWar	ehouseCos	ts - Order[Discount	
140			=F29+G29-	D29					
141									
	Column I	The Best Or	-						
143		This shows the							
144								of column H.	
145		If the two val	1				a dash is	shown.	
146			=IF(H29=MI	N(\$H\$29:\$	H\$59),"Be	st","-")			

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1										
2		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4			
3		Small	1	10	10	10	10			
4		Medium	1	20	20	20	21			
5		Large	1	30	28	35	30			
6		Small	2	11	9	10	10			
7		Medium	2	21	20	0	20			
8		Large	2	31	28	30	30			
9		Small	3	8	10	12	10			
10		Medium	3	22	20	20	19			
11		Large	3	32	28	30	30			
12										
13		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	PE	ERMUT						
2								
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Permutations			
4			4	2	12	=PERMUT	(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	24	=PERMUT	(C5,D5)	
6			10	4	5040	=PERMUT	(C6,D6)	
7			26	6	165,765,600	=PERMUT	(C7,D7)	
8								
9		What Does	s It Do ?					
10		This function	on calculates the ma	aximum number of	permutations giver	n a fixed nu	mber of iten	ns.
11		The interna	al order is significan	t, so AB and BA wil	I be considered as	two possib	le permutat	ions.
12		It could be	used to calculate th	e possible number	of 4 digit passwor	ds from the	digits 0 to 9).
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=PERMUT	(PoolToPickFrom,It	emsInAGroup)				
16								
17		Formatting						
18		No special	formatting is neede	d.				
19								
20		Example						
21		The followi	ng table was used t	o calculate the tota	I number of 8 lette	r passwords	s which can	
22		be created	by using all 26 lette	rs of the alphabet.				
23								
24			Letter In Alphabet	26				
25			Password Size	8				
26			Permutations	62,990,928,000				
27								
28								
29			of a two letter pass		e letter A, B, C an	d D, the foll	owing	
30		twelve perr	nutations would be	possible.				
31								
32			ABCD					
33								
34			Password 1	AB	Password 7	BA		
35			Password 2	AC	Password 8	CA		
36			Password 3	AD	Password 9	DA		
37			Password 4	BC	Password 10	СВ		
38			Password 5	BD	Password 11	DB		
39			Password 6	CD	Password 12	DC		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	PI								
2									
3				π					
4				3.14159265358979	=PI()				
5									
6		What Does	s It Do ?						
7		This function	on is equal f	o the value of Pi.					
8		It is correct	to 15 decir	nal places.					
9		It does not	need any ir	nput, it is a self contai	ined function.				
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=PI()							
13									
14		Formatting	g						
15		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
16									
17		Example							
18		To calculat	e the area o	of a circle.					
19									
20			Radius	Area					
21			5	78.54	=PI()*(C21^2)				
22			25	1963.50					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	PC	OWER							
2									
3			Number	Power	Result				
4			3	2	9	=POWER	(C4,D4)		
5			3	4	81	=POWER	(C5,D5)		
6			5	2	25	=POWER	(C6,D6)		
7			5	4	625	=POWER	(C7,D7)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This functio	on raises a i	number to a	a user specified power.				
11					ator, such as 3^4, which				
12		Both the PO	OWER() fur	nction and t	he ^ operator are the sa	me as using	g 3*3*3*3.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=POWER(I	NumberToE	Raised, Po	ower)				
16									
17		Formatting	3						
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21		To calculate	e the area o	of a circle.					
22									
23			Radius	Area					
24			5	78.54	=PI()*POWER(C22,2)				
25			25	1963.50					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	PF	RODUCI	Г						
2									
3			Num	ibers	Product				
4			2	3	6	=PRODUCT(C4,D4)			
5			5	10	50	=PRODUCT(C5:D5)			
6			3	7	210	=PRODUCT(C6:D6,10)			
7					6300	=PRODUCT(C4:D6)			
8									
9		What Does							
10			•	a group of		v			
11		It is the san	ne as using	2*3*5*10*3	3*7, which r	esults in 6300.			
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Number2,I	Number3	through to Number30)			
15		or							
16		=PRODUC	T(RangeOf	Numbers)					
17		or							
18		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Range,Nu	mber2)				
19									
20		Formatting							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	PF	ROPER							
2									
3			Original Text	Proper					
4			alan jones	Alan Jones	=PROPER	R(C4)			
5			bob smith	Bob Smith	=PROPER	R(C5)			
6			caRol wILLIAMS	Carol Williams	=PROPER	<u> </u>			
7			cardiff	Cardiff	=PROPER				
8			ABC123	Abc123	=PROPER	R(C8)			
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on converts the first le	etter of each wor	d to upperc	ase, and al	l subsequer	nt letters	
12		are convert	ed to lower case.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=PROPER	(TextToConvert)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	QI	JAR	TILE								
2											
3			Values		Quarter No.	Quartile					
4			1		0	1	=C	UARTILE(C4	:C8,E4)		
5			25		1	25	=C	QUARTILE(C4	:C8,E5)		
6			50		2	50		QUARTILE(C4			
7			75		3	75		QUARTILE(C4			
8			100		4	100	=ຕ	UARTILE(C4	:C8,E8)		
9											
10											
11			Values					Quarter No.	Quartile		
12			817	104	640	767		0	104		_E(C12:F16,H12)
13			748	756	369	703		1	285.75		_E(C12:F16,H13)
14			372	993	294	261		2	489		_E(C12:F16,H14)
15			487	384	185	491		3	750		_E(C12:F16,H15)
16			140	607	894	182		4	993	=QUARTI	_E(C12:F16,H16)
17											
18			Does It I								
19								n shows the v	alues whi	ch are of th	e
20					2nd, 3rd and 4						
21											IN() function.
22		The (Quartile of	4 is actu	ally highest v	alue, whic	ch c	an be obtaine	ed using th	ne =MAX()	function.
23											
24		Synta									
25			1	, v	BeExamined,		lue)			
26		The (QuartileVa	lue can o	only be 0,1,2,	3 or 4.					
27		<u> </u>									
28			atting								
29		No sp	pecial forn	natting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	QI	JOTIEN	Т					
2			-					
3			Number	Divisor	Result			
4			12	5	2	=QUOTIENT(C4,D4)		
5			20	3	6	=QUOTIENT(C5,D5)		
6			46	15	3	=QUOTIENT(C6,D6)		
7								
8		What Does						
9		This function	on calculates t	he number	of times a r	number can be divided by	/ another number.	
10		It ignores a	ny remainder	only show	ing the who	le number.		
11								
12		Syntax						
13		=QUOTIEN	T(NumberTo	BeDivided,[Divisor)			
14								
15		Formatting						
16		No special	formatting is r	needed.				
17								
18		Example						
19						erchant to calculate the n	umber of	
20			h could be pa			tock.		
21		The merch	ant can only s	ell full crate	es.			
22								
23						ple division. This howeve	r shows	
24			decimal fracti	ons which a	are not need	ded.		
25								
26			Table 1					
27			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
28			Wine	126	12	10.5	=D28/E28	
29			Champagne	200	8	25		
30			Rum	15	4	3.75		
31			Beer	250	20	12.5		
32								
33								
34					FIENT() fun	ction to remove the decin	nal fraction to	
35			give the corre	ect result.				
36								
37			Table 2					
38			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
39			Wine	126	12	10	=QUOTIENT(D39,E39)	
40			Champagne	200	8	25	. ,	
41			Rum	15	6	2		
42			Beer	250	20	12		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	-	AND		_		-			
2									
3			Random great	er than or e	aual to 0 hi	it less than	1		
4			rtandom great				0.9479471378	=RAND()	
5							0.0470471070		
6			Random great	er than or e	equal to 0 bi	ut less than	10		
7							4.7277623229	=RAND()*	10
8									
9			Random betwo	een 5 and 1	0.				
10							6.0193887202	=RAND()*	(10-5)+5
11									
12		What Does	s It Do ?						
13		This function	on creates a ra	ndom numb	per >=0 but	<1.			
14		The numbe	er will change e	each time th	e workshee	t recalculat	es, or when F9	is pressed.	
15			Ŭ				,	I	
16		Syntax							
17		=RAND()							
18									
19		Formatting	a						
20			formatting is n	eeded.					
21			Ŭ						
22		Examples							
23			ng examples s	how how th	e =RAND()	function ha	s been used to	randomly	
24			nformation.						
25									
26		A list of car	ds has been e	ntered in co	olumn C, an	d =RAND()	in column D.		
27						0	, Sort or the So	rt button	
28			vill be shuffled.			<u> </u>			
29									
30		The same	technique has	been used t	to generate	a list of six	winning lottery	numbers.	
31			•						
32			Card	Random		Lottery	Random		
33			Clubs 8	0.8769252		29	0.1699954553		
34			Clubs 6	0.8391825		34	0.2606778853		
35			Diamond 9	0.0171302		30	0.2876589745		
36			Spades 13	0.0138588		41	0.6971915616		
37			Clubs 9	0.5406855		40	0.7618227105		
38				0.9035582		37	0.9755925608		
39			Diamond 4	0.6920516		26	0.262363171		
40			Clubs 10	0.8477726		32	0.0907528689		
41			Spades 3	0.542806		21	0.4795026372		
42			Hearts 6	0.0171119		19	0.9395601195		
43			Hearts 4	0.7830816		7	0.115548013		
44			Diamond 8	0.4801962		10	0.7897521935		
45			Hearts 11	0.5760636		16	0.9986927991		
46			Clubs 3	0.36301		8	0.3493373359		
47			Clubs 13	0.2049042		48	0.5842056014		
48			Spades 5	0.5998862		43	0.4984403506		
49				0.6390986		44	0.6418123345		
50			Spades 2	0.1685394		4	0.881140501		
51			Diamond 6	0.5135556		3	0.1494814679		
			Clube E	0.9451139		45	0.6901837811		
52 53			Clubs 5 Spades 1	0.9408317		45 47	0.1401448075		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
54			Clubs 12	0.7203322		49	0.3260923242		
55			Hearts 10	0.4984456		35	0.9186694976		
56			Hearts 13	0.3746823		27	0.8947367836		
57			Spades 7	0.8624985		1	0.2654217782		
58			Spades 6	0.6559573		13	0.8089322343		
59			Diamond 12	0.2821063		31	0.5804510126		
60			Hearts 3	0.2791497		5	0.4740226166		
61			Hearts 5	0.743293		18	0.5198613545		
62			Hearts 8	0.1073973		39	0.4967130108		
63			Hearts 1	0.6901154		23	0.0806885357		
64			Diamond 13	0.6237856		12	0.3728345886		
65			Hearts 9	0.5239277		11	0.3815664821		
66			Clubs 4	0.6442116		20	0.100873139		
67			Diamond 5	0.8793814		33	0.6746105992		
68			Spades 4	0.5961255		42	0.2358835475		
69			Clubs 1	0.8662916		24	0.0734075264		
70			Spades 8	0.0360237		2	0.9374127802		
71			Hearts 7	0.7371745		14	0.07435805		
72			Diamond 1	0.8480996		25	0.028072305		
73			Clubs 2	0.4283063		9	0.7684599222		
74			Hearts 2	0.2036633		38	0.3503079177		
75			Diamond 11	0.1663412		15	0.873462413		
76			Clubs 7	0.7570045		28	0.176860708		
77			Spades 12	0.8938805		17	0.8605619606		
78			Spades 10	0.5201115		6	0.1175713667		
79			Clubs 11	0.0358076		22	0.2191955957		
80			Diamond 2	0.0760913		46	0.88244649		
81			Diamond 10	0.7538494		36	0.1954455983		
82			Spades 9	0.6166307					
83			Spades 11	0.0081854					
84			Hearts 12	0.266152					

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R/	ANDBE	WEEN						
2									
3			Low	High	Random				
4			5	10	6	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	4,D4)	
5			1	49	11	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	5,D5)	
6									
7		What Does	s It Do ?						
8		This function	on produces	a random	whole number b	etween two	specified n	umbers.	
9		The randor	n number w	ill change e	each time the sp	readsheet is	s recalculat	ed or F9 is pre	essed.
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=RANDON	IBETWEEN	(LowLimit,H	lighLimit)				
13									
14		Formatting							
15		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
16									
17		Example							
18					e =RANDBETW	EEN() has b	peen used t	o generate six	[
19			o use for the						
20					eck to ensure al	I numbers a	are unique,	the same num	ber
21		could be ge	enerated twi	ce or more					
22									
23			Lottery N	lumbers	The Winning Ticket!				
24			1	49	40	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 1
25					17		\	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 2
26	1		Press fun	ction Key	6		\	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 3
27			F9 to rec		17			C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 4
28					47	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 5
29					40	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 6
30					22	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Bonus ball
31									
32									
33					olicates! Spin ag				
34			(1/COUNTI						
35	This formula is used to determine whether all the numbers are different.								
36			It is	entered as	an array using C	trl+Shift+E	nter.		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		ANK				•			•
2									
2				Donking Donition					
3			Values	Ranking Position High to Low					
4			7	4	=RANK(C	4 C4·C8)			
5			4	5	=RANK(C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
6			25	1	=RANK(C				
7			8	3	=RANK(C				
8			16	2	=RANK(C				
9			10	_					
10			Values	Ranking Position Low to High					
11			7	2	=RANK(C	11,C11:C15	5,1)		
12			4	1	=RANK(C	12,C11:C15	5,1)		
13			25	5	=RANK(C	13,C11:C15	5,1)		
14			8	3	=RANK(C	14,C11:C15	5,1)		
15			16	4	=RANK(C	15,C11:C15	5,1)		
16									
17			Values	Ranking Position High to Low					
18			10	5	=RANK(C	18,C18:C22	2)		
19			30	2	=RANK(C	19,C18:C22	2)		
20			20	4	=RANK(C	20,C18:C22	2)		
21			30	2	=RANK(C	21,C18:C22	2)		
22			40	1	=RANK(C	22,C18:C22	2)		
23									
24		What Does	s It Do ?						
25									
				s the position of a					e list.
26		A typical us	age would	be to rank the time	s of athlete	s in a race	to find the v	winner.	
26 27		A typical us The ranking	age would g can be do	be to rank the time one on an ascendin	s of athlete g (low to hi	s in a race t gh) or desc	to find the v ending (hig	winner. h to low) ba	isis.
26 27 28		A typical us The ranking If there are	age would g can be dc duplicate v	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the	es of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as	s in a race t gh) or desce ssigned the	to find the v ending (hig same rank	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque	isis. nt ranks
26 27 28 29		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou	es of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as Id take into	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20,	be to rank the time one on an ascendin values in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra	es of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as Id take into	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20,	be to rank the time one on an ascendin values in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra	es of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as Id take into	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se vers 30, 20, ld be ranke	be to rank the time one on an ascendin values in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra	es of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as Id take into	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4.	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as Id take into nked, 30 is	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37)	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2	be to rank the time one on an ascendin values in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37)	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se vers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37)	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2	be to rank the time one on an ascendin values in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37)	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 10	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se vers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37)	s in a race t gh) or desc ssigned the account the	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 10 Syntax	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37)	s in a race f gh) or desc ssigned the account the ranked as f	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRat	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37)	s in a race f gh) or desc ssigned the account the ranked as f	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d	sis. nt ranks uplicates.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se vers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRan	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:]	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37)	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 wherToRan Order can be I rank large	be to rank the time one on an ascendin alues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:]	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil	age would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 wherToRan Order can be I rank large	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:]	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRat Order can be I rank large I rank small	be to rank the time one on an ascendin alues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34:]	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRan Order can be I rank large I rank small	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: nk,ListOfNumbers,I e 0 zero or 1. r numbers at the to numbers at the top	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRan Order can be I rank large I rank small	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: nk,ListOfNumbers,I e 0 zero or 1. r numbers at the to numbers at the top	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil No special	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRan Order can be I rank large I rank small	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: nk,ListOfNumbers,I e 0 zero or 1. r numbers at the to numbers at the top	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder p. (This is c	s in a race signed the account the ranked as	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that tl 1, both 20's	vinner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil Formatting No special Example	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRai Order can be I rank large I rank small	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: nk,ListOfNumbers,l e 0 zero or 1. r numbers at the to numbers at the top s needed.	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) CankOrder) p. (This is control of the second p. (Thi	s in a race f gh) or descr ssigned the account the ranked as f poptional, lea	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that the 1, both 20's	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked are ranked here sam	sis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		A typical us The ranking If there are would not f If the numb the 10 wou Value 30 20 20 20 10 Syntax =RANK(Nu The RankC Using 0 wil Using 1 wil Using 1 wil Formatting No special Example The followi	sage would g can be do duplicate v ollow on se pers 30, 20, ld be ranke Rank 1 2 2 4 mberToRan Order can be I rank large I rank small formatting i	be to rank the time one on an ascendin ralues in the list, the quentially, but wou 20 and 10 were ra d as 4. =RANK(B34,B34: =RANK(B35,B34: =RANK(B36,B34: =RANK(B37,B34: nk,ListOfNumbers,I e 0 zero or 1. r numbers at the to numbers at the top	s of athlete g (low to hi ey will be as ld take into nked, 30 is B37) B37) B37) B37) B37) Control (This is control) p. (This is control) control	s in a race f gh) or descr ssigned the account the ranked as f poptional, lea	to find the v ending (hig same rank e fact that th 1, both 20's ving it out the ving it out the peting in the	winner. h to low) ba . Subseque here were d are ranked here same has the same h	isis. nt ranks uplicates. as 2, and he effect).

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
52		Athlete	Time	Race Position					
53		John	1:30	4	=RANK(C	53,C53:C58			
54		Alan	1:45	6	=RANK(C	54,C53:C58			
55		David	1:02	1	=RANK(C	55,C53:C58			
56		Brian	1:36	5	=RANK(C	56,C53:C58	3,1)		
57		Sue	1:27	3	=RANK(C	57,C53:C58	3,1)		
58		Alex	1:03	2	=RANK(C	58,C53:C58	3,1)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	RI	EPLA	CE						
2									
3			Original Text	Start Position	Characters To Replace	New Character	Modified Text		
4			ABCDEFGH	2	1	Х	AxCDEFGH	=REPLAC	E(C4,D4,E4,F4)
5			ABCDEFGH	2	5	Х	AxGH	=REPLAC	E(C5,D5,E5,F5)
6			ABCDEFGH	2	1	hello	AhelloCDEFGH	=REPLAC	E(C6,D6,E6,F6)
7			ABCDEFGH	2	5	hello	AhelloGH	=REPLAC	E(C7,D7,E7,F7)
8									
9			oes It Do ?						
10		This fun	ction replaces a	a portion o	of text with a	new piece	of text.		
11		You nee	ed to specify wh	ere the re	placement s	hould start,	how many chara	acters to	
12		remove	and what the n	ew replac	ement text s	hould be.			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=REPL/	ACE(OriginalTe	xt,StartPc	sition,Numb	erOfCharac	ctersToReplace,N	lewText)	
16									
17		Format	ting						
18		No spec	cial formatting is	s needed.					

A B C D E F G 1 REPT Image: Second	H I
2 Text To Repeat Number Of Repeats Repeated Text 4 A 3 AAA =REPT(C4,D4) 5 AB 3 ABABAB =REPT(C5,D5) 6 - 10 =REPT(C6,D6) 7 I 10 IIIIIIIII =REPT(C7,D7) 8 Image: Second Secon	
3 Text To Repeat Number Of Repeats Repeated Text 4 A 3 AAA =REPT(C4,D4) 5 AB 3 ABABAB =REPT(C5,D5) 6 - 10	
3 Repeat Repeats Text 4 A 3 AAA =REPT(C4,D4) 5 AB 3 ABABAB =REPT(C5,D5) 6 - 10 =REPT(C6,D6) 7 I 10 IIIIIIIIII =REPT(C7,D7) 8 Image: Comparison of the text of the second of text	
5 AB 3 ABABAB =REPT(C5,D5) 6 - 10 =REPT(C6,D6) 7 10 10 =REPT(C7,D7) 8 - 10 =REPT(C7,D7) 8 - - - 9 What Does It Do ? - - 10 This function repeats a piece of text a specified number of times. - 11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. - 12 - - - 13 Syntax - - 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) - - 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. - - 16 - - - - 17 Formatting - - -	
6 - 10	
7 10 IIIIIIIII =REPT(C7,D7) 8 9 What Does It Do ? 9 10 This function repeats a piece of text a specified number of times. 10 11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. 12 13 Syntax 14 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) 15 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16 17 Formatting 10	
8 What Does It Do ? 10 This function repeats a piece of text a specified number of times. 11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. 12 13 13 Syntax 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16 11 17 Formatting	
9 What Does It Do ? 10 This function repeats a piece of text a specified number of times. 11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. 12	
10 This function repeats a piece of text a specified number of times. 11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. 12 13 13 Syntax 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16 14 17 Formatting	
11 You need to specify the text to be repeated and how many times to repeat it. 12	
12 13 Syntax 13 Syntax 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16	
13 Syntax Image: Syntax 14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) Image: Syntax 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. Image: Syntax 16 Image: Syntax Image: Syntax 17 Formatting Image: Syntax	
14 =REPT(TextToRepeat,Repetitions) 15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16	
15 The maximum number of repetitions is 200. 16	
16 Formatting	
U	
18 No special formatting is needed.	
19	
20 Example 1	
21 The following table was used to display a simple histogram of sales figures.	
22 The =REPT() function uses the value of Sales, but this is divided by 100 to so	cale down the
23 number of repetitions to below the maximum of 200.	
24	
25 Month Sales 26 Jan £1,000	
26 Jan £1,000 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
27 1 eb £3,000 28 Mar £3,000	
29 Apr £2,000	
30 =REPT(" ",D29/100)	
31	
32 Example 2	
33 The =REPT() function has been used to make a digital display for the current	t time.
34 The time functions of =HOUR(), =MINUTE() and =SECOND() have been use	ed in conjunction
35 with the =NOW() as the basis for the number of repeats.	
36 To update the clock press the function key F9.	
37	
38 Clock	
39 Hour 08	
40 Minute IIIIIII 08 41 Second IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
41 Second 17 42	
43 =REPT(" ",HOUR(NOW()))&" &TEXT(HOUR(NOW()))	"00")
43 =REPT("], NOOR(NOW()))& & & EXT(NOOR(NOW())) 44 =REPT("]",MINUTE(NOW()))& "&TEXT(MINUTE(NOV	
45 =REPT(" ",SECOND(NOW()))&" "&TEXT(SECOND(NO	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	R	GHT							
2									
3			Original Text	Number Of Characters Required	Right String				
4			Alan Jones	1	S	=RIGHT(C	4,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	es	=RIGHT(C	5,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	nes	=RIGHT(C	6,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	ardiff	=RIGHT(C	7,D7)		
8			ABC123	4	C123	=RIGHT(C	8,D8)		
9									
10		What Does							
11				cified number of	characters	from the rig	ht hand sic	le of a	
12		piece of tex	ct.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=RIGHT(O	riginalText,Numb	perOfCharacters	Required)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21			•	ed to extract the s					
22				es the position of					
23				ame is calculated	by subtrac	ting the pos	ition of the	space from	
24			length of the full						
25		The =RIGH	IT() function can	then extract the	second nan	ne.			
26									
27			Full Name	Second Name					
28			Alan Jones	Jones		28,LEN(C2			
29			Bob Smith	Smith		29,LEN(C2			
30			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C	30,LEN(C3	0)-FIND(" "	,C30))	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R	OMAN							
2									
3			Number	Roman					
4			1		=ROMAN(C4)			
5			2	I	=ROMAN(C5)			
6			3	III	=ROMAN(C6)			
7			5	V	=ROMAN((C7)			
8			10	Х	=ROMAN((C8)			
9			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN((C9)			
10			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN((C10,0)			
11			1998	MLMVLIII	=ROMAN((C11,1)			
12			1998	MXMVIII	=ROMAN((C12,2)			
13			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN((C13,3)			
14			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN((C14,4)			
15			1998	MLMVLIII		C15,TRUE			
16			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN(C16,FALSE	E)		
17									
18		What Does	s It Do ?						
19		This function	on produces	a number show	wn as Rom	an numerals	s in various	formats.	
20									
21		Syntax							
22		=ROMAN(N	NormalNum	ber,RomanNun	nberFormat)			
23		The Romar	nNumberFo	rmat can be an	y of the foll	owing.			
24		0 is Classic	c. This is us	ed if no format	is specified				
25		1 is more C	Concise.						
26			nore Concis						
27		3 is even m	nore Concis	e still.					
28		4 is Simplif							
29		TRUE is Cl							
30		FALSE is S	Simplified						
31									
32		Formatting							
33		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
34									
35		Note							
36		There is no	function to	do the opposite	e calculatio	n of Roman	to normal.		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R	OUND							
2									
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Number				
4			1.47589	0	1	=ROUND(C4,D4)		
5			1.47589	1	1.5	=ROUND(C5,D5)		
6			1.47589	2	1.48	=ROUND(C6,D6)		
7			13643.47589	-1	13640	=ROUND(C7,D7)		
8			13643.47589	-2		=ROUND(
9			13643.47589	-3	14000	=ROUND(C9,D9)		
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	on rounds a numbe	er to a speci	ified amoun	nt od decima	al places.		
13		If 0 is used	the number is rou	nded to the	nearest wh	ole number			
14		If a negativ	e amount of round	ing is used	the figures	to the left o	f the decim	al point are	rounded.
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=ROUND(N	NumberToRound,D	ecimalPlac	esToUse)				
18									
19		Formatting							
20		No special	formatting is need	ed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	OUNDD	OWN							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Down					
4			1.47589	0	1	=ROUND	DOWN(C4,I	D4)		
5			1.47589	1	1.4	=ROUND				
6			1.47589		1.47		DOWN(C6,I			
7			13643.476	-1		=ROUNDE				
8			13643.476	-2		=ROUNDE				
9			13643.476	-3	13000	=ROUNDE	DOWN(C9,I	D9)		
10										
11		What Does								
12		This function	on rounds a	number do	wn to a spe	ecified amou	unt of decim	nal places.		
13				r is rounded						
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to th	e left of the	e decimal po	pint are rour	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDD	OWN(Num	berToRoun	d,DecimalF	PlacesToUs	e)			
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	JUNDUI	Ρ							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Up					
4			1.47589	0	2	=ROUNDL	JP(C4,D4)			
5			1.47589	1	1.5					
6			1.47589	2		=ROUNDU				
7			13643.476	-1		=ROUNDU	<u> </u>			
8			13643.476	-2		=ROUNDU				
9			13643.476	-3	14000	=ROUNDU	JP(C9,D9)			
10										
11		What Does								
12		This function	on rounds a	number up	to a specif	ied amount	of decimal	places.		
13		If 0 is used			-					
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to th	e left of the	decimal po	pint are rou	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDU	PNumberT	oRound,De	cimalPlace	sToUse)				
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	SE	ECOND						
2								
3			Number	Second				
4			05/Sep/15 08:08:17	17	=SECOND(C4)			
5			12:00:00 PM	0	=SECOND(C5)			
6			0.50	0	=SECOND(C6)			
7			0.51	24	=SECOND(C7)			
8			1.51	24	=SECOND(C8)			
9								
10		What Does	s It Do?					
11			n will show the second					
12		Only the fra	action part of the numb	er is used a	is it is this which relat	tes to time of	of day.	
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=SECOND	(Number)					
16								
17		Formatting]					
18		The result v	will be shown as a norn	nal number	between 0 and 59.			
19								
20		Example						
21		The followi	ng table was used by a	telephone	compnay to calculate	e the cost of	f a call.	
22		The telepho	one company only deal	s in second	ls which are a multipl	e of 5.		
23		The second	ds in a call are rounded	l up to the r	nearest multiple of 5 b	pefore the b	ill is calcula	ted.
24		The Duration	on of the call is entered					
25		The =MINU	JTES() function calcula	tes the tota	I number of minutes.			
26			OND() function calculat					
27		The =CEIL	ING() function rounds t	he seconds	up to the nearest m	uliple of 5.		
28		The Cost o	f the call is then calcula	ated.				
29								
30					Cost Per Second :	£0.01		
31								
32				Bil	led Duration			
33			Duration	Minutes	Seconds	Cost		
34			0:01:08	1	10	£0.70		
35			0:02:03	2	5	£1.25		
36			0:01:47	1	50	£1.10		
37				=CE	EILING(SECOND(C3	6),5)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	GN								
2										
3			Value	Positive or Negative						
4			10	1	=SIGN(C4)				
5			20	1	=SIGN(C5)				
6			0	0	=SIGN(C6					
7			-10	-1	=SIGN(C7					
8			-20	-1	=SIGN(C8)				
9										
10		What Does								
11		This function	on tests a va	alue to deterr	nine whethe	er it is positi	ve or negat	ive.		
12		If the value	is positive	the result is 1						
13				the result is	-1.					
14		If the value	is zero 0 th	ne result is 0.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=SIGN(Cel	,							
18		The CellTo	Test can be	e a cell or a c	alculation.					
19										
20	_	Formatting								
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	SL	N							
2									
3					Cost	£12,000			
4					Salvage	£2,000			
5					Life				
6				Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,500	=SLN(F3,F	F4,F5)	
7									
8									
9			Ρι	irchase Valu	ue Of A New Car	£20,000			
10				Sec	ond Hand Value	£8,000			
11			1	Number Of N	ears Ownership	6			
12			Annu	al Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,000	=SLN(F9,F	F10,F11)	
13									
14		What Does							
15				-	ht Line Depreciat	ion of an ite	em.		
16		1		Instalment r	/				
17					now much the val		m reduced	during a sp	ecific
18		period of ti	me. The res	ult is a unifo	orm depreciation	value.			
19									
20					nt a new car for £		n kept it for	6 years.	
21					sell the car for £8				
22				v	al and the trade in				
23		Because yo	ou owned th	ne car for 6	years, the SLN is	calculated	as £12,000	/ 6 which is	s £2,000.
24									
25		Syntax							
26		· · ·		<u> </u>	engthOfOwnershi				
27					ny time period, d				
28					ated will, be for th	nat time, spe	ecifying 2 ye	ears owners	ship
29		as 24 mont	ths will give	an SLN per	month.				
30									
31	_	Formatting							
32		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	MALL								
2										
3			Values		Lowest Value	100	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,1)		
4			120		2nd Lowest Value	120	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,2)		
5			800		3rd Lowest Value	120	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,3)		
6			100		4th Lowest Value	250	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,4)		
7			120		5th Lowest Value	800	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,5)		
8			250							
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11		This function	on examine	s a list of va	lues and picks the v	alue at a u	ser specified	d position		
12		in the list.								
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=SMALL(Li	stOfNumbe	ersToExami	ne,PositionToPickFr	om)				
16										
17		Formatting								
18		No special	formatting	is needed.						
19										
20		Example								
21		The followi	ng table wa	s used to ca	alculate the bottom 3	3 sales figu	res betweer	Jan, Feb a	and Mar.	
22										
23			Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar				
24			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500				
25			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000				
26			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000				
27			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000				
28										
29				west Value	£2,000		D24:F27,1)			
30				west Value	£3,000		D24:F27,2)			
31			3rd Lo	west Value	£3,500	=SMALL(D24:F27,3)			
32										
33		Note								
34					nd Lowest values wo	ould have b	een to use			
35		the =MAX()) and =MIN	() functions.						
36										
37				Highest	£12,000	=MAX(D2	· · ·			
38				Lowest	£2,000	=MIN(D24	I:F27)			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Southern d	ata.								
2	Used by the	e example f	or the =IND	IRECT() fu	nction.					
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	100	200	300	600				
6		Bob	400	500	600	1500				
7		Carol	700	800	900	2400				
8		Total	1200	1500	1800	4500				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	S	IDEV									
2											
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.5		0.5		1.2909944				
10		=8	STDEV(C4:0	C7) =S	STDEV(E4:E	E7) =8	STDEV(G4:C	67)			
11											
12		What Does									
13								a list of value			
14		A sample p	opulation is	used wher	the list of v	alues repre	esents a sam	ple of a pop	ulation.		
15		_									
16		Syntax									
17		=STDEV(R	ange1,Ran	ge2,Range3	3 through to	Range30)					
18											
19		Formatting									
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
21											
22		Example				.					
23					mpany inte	rested in bl	iying a new r	nachine			
24		to pack was									
25		Three mac						a vaa fina vaa tila a	n no du otiono		
26		of each ma		our boxes o	r soap pow	der were pie	cked at rand	om from the	production		
27 28				od and the		function up	d og thoga k	boxes only re	proponted		
20 29		a sample o				unction use			epresenteu		
30		The machir				the most or	neistent				
31				Smallestue	viation was						
32				Soan	Powder Bo	y Filling Ma	Ichine Test F	Poculte			
33				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance			
34			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0816	=STDEV([)34:G34)	
35			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0500	=STDEV(E		
36			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.1291	=STDEV(
37											
38					The	e smallest d	eviation is :	0.0500	=MIN(H34	:H36)	
39										,	
40				The mach	nine with the	e smallest d	eviation is :	Machine 2			
41							N(H34:H36),				
42											
43		Explanatio	on of formu	la:							
44				finds the lo			,				
45								6),H34:H36,0			
46		This le				=INDEX(C	34:C36,MA	CH(MIN(H3	4:H36),H34	:H36,0))	
47			fi	nd the mac	hine name.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K
1	-	TDEVP									
2											-
3			Values		Values		Values				+
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.4330127	07) 0	0.433013		1.118034	07)			_
10 11		=8	TDEVP(C4:	C7) =S	TDEVP(E4	:E7) =S	TDEVP(G4	:G7)			
12		What Does	alt Do 2								_
13			on calculate	s the stand	ard deviatio	on of a list	of values				-
14								entire popula	ation.		+
15											+
16		Syntax									-
17			Range1,Ra	nge2,Rang	e3 through	to Range3	80)				
18											
19		Formatting									
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
21		F									_
22 23		Example	elow was u		mnonvint	prooted in h		u maahina			-
23			shing powde					wmachine			
25			of just four b		nachine we	re produce	d				+
26			were weigh					ese boxes			-
27			d the entire								
28					riance was	the most o	onsistent. 1	???????????????????????????????????????	??????????	?	-
29											
30					-		achine Test				
31				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance			
32			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0707	=STDEVP	<u>, </u>	
33			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0433	=STDEVP		_
34 35			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.1118	=STDEVP	(D34:G34)	_
35					The	smallest va	ariance is :	0.0433	=MIN(H32	·H34)	+
30					ine	Smallest Va		0.0433		.1104)	+
38				The machi	ne with the	smallest v	ariance is ·	Machine 2			+
39								H32:H34,0))			+
40					. ,			- ,-,,			+
41	1	Explanatio	on of formu	la:							
42					west value.		,				
43			s the positic					134),H32:H3	,		
44		This lo	oks down th			=INDEX(0	C32:C34,M/	ATCH(MIN(H	132:H34),H3	32:H34,0))	
45			fir	nd the mac	hine name.						
46											

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
	-	_	C	U		<u>г</u>	G	
	21	JBSTITUTE						
2								
3			Old Text	New Text				
4		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Updated Text ABhelloEF			
4		ABCDEF	CD	hello		=SUBSTITUTE(E		
5		ABCDABCD	CD	hello	ABhelloABhello	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
6		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
7 8		Sand and Cement	and	&	S& & Cement	=SUBSTITUTE(E	57,C7,D7)	
<u> </u>				NI. T. (1			
9		Original Text	Old Text To Remove	New Text To Insert	Instance To Be Replaced	Updated Text		
10		ABCABCABC	ABC	hello	3	ABCABChello		
11		Sand and Cement	and	**************************************	2	Sand & Cement		
12		Sand and Cement	and	ŭ	2	=SUBSTITUTE(E) E10)
13						=SUBSTITUTE(E		
14								,∟,,
15		What Does It Do ?						
16		This function replac	es a specifie	d piece of te	ext with a different	piece of text		
17		It can either replace						
18		The function is case						
19								
20		Syntax						
21		=SUBSTITUTE(Orig		tToRemove	.TextToInsert.Inst	anceToUse)		
22		The InstanceToUse						
23								
24		Formatting						
25		No special formattir	ng is needed.					
26		•						
27		Note						
28		To cope with upper	or lower case	e in the sub	stitution you can u	ise other text funct	tions	
29		such as =UPPER(),						Э.
30								
31		Table 1 shows how	differing text	cases alter	the result of the s	substitution.		
32								
33		Table 1						
34			Old Text	New Text				
54		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Updated Text			
35		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
36		Northern region	Region	Area	Northern region			
37		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Region			
38		Northern Region	Region	area	Northern area			
39		Northern Region	region	area	Northern Region			
40					=SUBSTITUTE(E	339,C39,D39)		
41								
42		Table 2 shows how	the =PROPE	R() function	n has been used t	o take account of t	the mixed ca	ases.
43		T 11 6						
44		Table 2						
45			Old Text	New Text				
		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Updated Text			
46		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
47		Northern region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
48		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Area			
49		Northern Region	Region	area	Northern Area			
50		Northern Region	region	area	Northern Area			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
51			=SUBSTIT	JTE(PROP	ER(B50), PROPER	R(C50),PROPER(I	D50))	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1		JM				•			•	
2										
3			Horizontal							
4			100	200	300	600	=SUM(C4)	(F4)		
5			100	200	000	000				
6			Vertical							
7			100							
8			200							
9			300							
10			600	=SUM(C7	:C9)					
11										
12			S	Single Cells						
13			100		300	600	=SUM(C1	3,D14,E13)		
14				200						
15										
16				Itiple Range						
17			100		400					
18			200		500					
19			3000		600					
20					4800	=SOM(C1	7:C19,E17:	±19)		
21 22				Functions						
22			100	Functions	400					
23			200		500					
24			300		600					
26			000		800	=SUM(A)/	ERAGE(C2	3·C25) MA)	((E23·E25))	
27					000	00111/11/00				
28		What Does	s It Do ?							
29			on creates a t	otal from a	list of numb	ers.				
30			sed either hor							
31			ers can be in s			from other	functions.			
32										
33		Syntax								
34		=SUM(Ran	ge1,Range2,	Range3 tl	hrough to R	ange30).				
35										
36		Formatting								
37		No special	formatting is	needed.						
38										
39										
40		Note								
41 42			le use the =S	I IM() functi	on incorroct					
42		ману реор	ne use ille −3			uy.				
43		This exam	le shows how	w the SLIM I	l has heen oo	mhined wit	h nhie + evi	mhols		
45	-		a is actually d							
46			ave been ente				=SUM(C48 [·]	C50).		
47								,		
48			100							
49			200							
50			300							
51			600	=SUM(C4	8+C49+C50))	Wrong!			
52	1			=SUM(C4			Correct			
53				=C48+C49	9+C50		Correct			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Sl	JM (Rur	ning To	otal)						
2										
3										
4			Using =SU	M() For A	Running To	otal				
5				<u>v</u>						
6			Month	Sales	Running Total					
7			Jan	10	10	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D7)			
8			Feb	50	60	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D8)			
9			Mar	30	90	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D9)			
10			Apr	20	110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D10)			
11			May		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D11)			
12			Jun		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D12)			
13			Jul		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D13)			
14			Aug		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D14)			
15			Sep		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D15)			
16			Oct		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D16)			
17			Nov		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D17)			
18			Dec		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D18)			
19										
20			Type the fo	rmula =SU	M(\$D\$7:D7) in cell E7	and then co	py down th	ne table.	
21			It works be	cause the f	irst referend	ce uses doll	ar symbols	\$ to keep \$	D\$7 static	
22			as the form	iula is copie	ed down. Ea	ach occurre	nce of the =	SUM() the	n adds all	
23			the number	rs from the	first cell dov	wn.				
24										
25			The functio	n can be tio	died up to s	how 0 zero	when there	is no adjao	cent value	
26			by using th	e =IF() func	tion.					
27										
28			Month	Sales	Running Total					
29			Jan	10	10	=SUM(IF(I	D7,\$D\$7:D7	7,0))		
30			Feb	50	60		D8, <mark>\$D\$7</mark> :D8			
31			Mar	30	90		D9,\$D\$7:D			
32			Apr	20	110		D10, <mark>\$D\$</mark> 7:E			
33			May		0	=SUM(IF(I	D11, \$D\$ 7:E	011,0))		
34			Jun		0	=SUM(IF(I	D12,\$D\$7:E	012,0))		
35			Jul		0		1() only take		en	
36			Aug		0	there is da	ita in colum	n D.		
37			Sep		0	Otherwise	the value C	zero is en	tered.	
38			Oct		0					
39			Nov		0					
40			Dec		0					

	A	в С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1		A and the	_		-				
2									
3		Sometime	s it is neces	sarv to has	e a calculat	ion on a set	of cells in (l different loc	ations
4			le would be						
5			months in re		•				
6									
7		One soluti	ion would be	to retype t	he calculati	on each tim	e new data	is entered.	but this
8			time consum						
9				5					
10		A better w	ay is to indic	ate the sta	rt and end p	point of the	range to be	calculated	by
11			=OFFSET()						
12									
13		The =OFF	SET() picks	out a cell a	certain nur	mber of cell	s away fron	h another ce	ell.
14		By giving	the =OFFSE	T() the add	ress of the	first cell in t	he range w	hich needs	to
15		be totalled	l, we can the	en indicate l	how far awa	ay the end c	ell should b	e and the =	=OFFSET()
16		will give u	s the addres	s of cell wh	ich will be t	he end of th	e range to	be totalled.	
17									
18		The =OFF	SET() needs	s to know th	ree things;				
19			1. A cell ad	dress to us	e as the fix	ed point fro	m where it	should base	e the offset.
20			2. How ma	ny rows it s	hould look	up or down	from the sta	arting point.	
21			3. How ma	ny columns	it should lo	ok left or rig	ght from the	starting po	vint.
22									
23		Total		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	
24		10		10	400	500	600	700	
25			4:OFFSET(
26		This exam	ple uses E2	4 as the sta	arting point	and offsets	no rows or	columns wl	nich
27		results in t	the range be	ing summe	d as E24:E	24.			
28									
29		410		10	400	500	600	700	
30			9:OFFSET(
31			ple uses E2				•	k out	
32		cell F29 re	esulting in a	the range E	29:F29 bei	ng summed			
33			_						
34		910		10	400	500	600	700	
35			4:OFFSET(E						
36			ple uses E3					ck out	
37		cell G34 r	esulting in a	the range E	-34:G34 be	ing summe	d.		
38	+								
39		Using =O	FFSET() Tw	ICE IN A FO	ormula				
40 41	+		/ing example			ick both the	etart and a	nd of the re	
41			ds to be tota		⊢ວ⊏ i () ເບ p		Start and e		
42	+	which nee		aneu.					
43	+	Total		lan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	
44	+ $+$	400		Jan 10	400	500	600	700	
45	+ $+$		FSET(E45,0				000	700	
40	+ $+$		45 has been) offeete an	d each has	
47	+		et by just 1 c						
40	+		5:F45 for the						
49 50									
50	+	900		10	400	500	600	700	
52	+		FSET(E51,0				000	100	4
52	+		51 has been				offsets the	first offect	l
55				นจอน สุจ แ	e starting p		Unsets, the	inst onset	10

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
54	~	0		_		•		is the range	- F51 G51	-
55			is then tota			2 001011110				
56										
57			1500		10	400	500	600	700	
58				- SET(<mark>E57</mark> ,0					100	
59								n offsets, the	e first offset	t is
60								is the range		
61			is then tota						5107.1107	
62										
63										
64			Example							
65			Example							
66			The followi	ng table sho	ows five mo	onths of data	a .			
67				-				OFFSET() (function ha	s been used.
68								re used as t		
69				ich can be						
70			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
71			T	ype in the S	tart month.	Feb-98				
72				ype in the I		Mar-98				
73				J						
74			Total		Jan-98	Feb-98	Mar-98	Apr-98	May-98	
75			900		10	400	500	600	700	
76					-					
77			1020		15	20	1000	2000	3000	
78										
79			13		5	3	10	800	900	
80			=SUM(OF	FSET(D79,),MONTH(F	71)):OFFS	ET(D79,0,N	MONTH(F72	2)))	
81										
82			Explanatio	n						
83			The followi	ng formula	represent a	breakdown	of what the	e =OFFSET	function d	oes.
84			The formu	la displayed	l below are	only dumm	ies, but the	y will update	e as you en	iter
85			dates into o	cells F71 an	d F72.					
86										
87			Formula 1	=SUM(OF	FSET(D79,	0,MONTH(F	-71)) : OFF	SET(D79,0,	MONTH(F	72)))
88				This is the	actual form	ula entered	by the use	r.		
89										
90			Formula 2					T(D79,0,M0		
91								ates the mo		
92					•			2 and 3 for	Feb and M	ar.
93				These valu	es are the '	offsets' rela	tive to cell I	D79.		
94										
95			Formula 3	=SUM(OF						
96				This shows	where the	month num	bers are us	ed in the =	OFFSET fu	nction.
97										
98				=SUM(F79						
99								uates to cel	laddresses	3
100				to be used	as a range	for the =SU	IM function			

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	รเ	JMIF								
2										
3			Item	Date	Cost					
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80					
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25					
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80					
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150					
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300					
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50					
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200					
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100					
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250					
13										
14		Total cost o	of all Brakes	s bought.		160	=SUMIF(C	C4:C12,"Bra	kes",E4:E12)	
15		Total cost o	of all Tyres I	bought.		325	=SUMIF(C	C4:C12,"Tyr	es",E4:E12)	
16		Total of iter	ns costing I	£100 or above		1000	=SUMIF(E	4:E12,">=1	00")	
17										
18		Total of iter	n typed in f	ollowing cell.	service	450	=SUMIF(C	4:C12,E18	,E4:E12)	
19										
20										
21		What Does	s It Do ?							
22		This function	on adds the	value of items	which mate	ch criteria s	et by the us	er.		
23										
24		Syntax								
25		=SUMIF(Ra	angeOfThin	gsToBeExami	ned,Criteria	ToBeMatch	ned,RangeC	OfValuesTo	Total)	
26										
27		=SUMIF(C4	4:C12,"Brak	(es",E4:E12)			mes of prod		C12.	
28							ntries for Bra			
29					It then total	s the respe	ctive figure	s in E4:E12	1	
30										
31		=SUMIF(E	4:E12,">=1	00")			ues in E4:E			
32					If the value	is >=100 tł	ne value is a	added to the	e total.	
33										
34	_	Formatting								
35		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	รเ	JMPROD	UCT						
2									
3			Item	Sold	price				
4			Tyres	5	100				
5			Filters	2	10				
6			Bulbs	3	2				
7									
8			Total Sa	les Value :	526	=SUMPRC	DUCT(D4:	D6,E4:E6)	
9									
10		What Does I							
11		This function							
12					•		ponding va	lue in the seco	ond column.
13		The total of a	Il the value	s is the resu	ult of the ca	culation.			
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=SUMPROD	UCT(Range	e1, Range,	Range3 thre	ough to Rar	nge30)		
17									
18		Formatting							
19		No special fo	rmatting is	needed.					
20									
21		Example							
22		The following							
23								and the potenti	al
24		value of the s	Stock when	it is sold, ta	Kinging Into	account th	e markup p	ercentage.	
25				(Kale the Oe			Drive to
26							ses in Stoc	k with the Case	e Price to
27		calculate what	at the merci	iant spent i	n buying the	e Slock.			
28 29				function is a	upped to mult	tinks the Ca	aaa In Staa	k with	
30		The =SUMPF						ntial value of th	•
30		stock if it is a							e
32		SLUCK II IL IS A	li 50lu.						
33									
			Cases In	Case	Bottles	Bottle		Bottle Selling	
34		Product	Stock	Price	In Case	Cost	Markup	Price	
35		Red Wine	10	£120	10	£12.00	25%	£15.00	
36		White Wine	8	£130	10	£13.00	25%	£16.25	
37		Champagne	5	£200	6	£33.33	80%	£60.00	
38		Beer	50	£24	12	£2.00	20%	£2.40	
39		Lager	100	£30	12	£2.50	25%	£3.13	
40						=D39/E39		=F39+F39*G	39
41									
42									
43			Total Value	Of Stock :	£7,440	=SUMPRC	DUCT(C3	5:C39,D35:D39	9)
44		Total S	elling Price	Of Stock :	£9,790	=SUMPRC	DUCT(C3	5:C39,E35:E39),H35:H39)
45									
46				Profit :	£2,350	=E44-E43			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		YD				•			
2	Ĕ								
3	+		F	Purchase Value	of A New Car	£20,000			
4					nd Hand Value				
5					ars Ownership	20,000			
6	-								
7				Depree	cation in year 1	£3,429	=SYD(F3,	F4,F5,1)	
8					cation in year 2	£2,857		F4,F5,2)	
9					cation in year 3	£2,286	=SYD(F3,	F4,F5,3)	
10				Depree	cation in year 4	£1,714	=SYD(F3,	F4,F5,4)	
11				Depree	cation in year 5	£1,143			
12				Depree	cation in year 6	£571	=SYD(F3,	F4,F5,6)	
13									
14				Tota	Depreciation :	£12,000	=SUM(F7:	:F12)	
15									
16		What Doe							
17				s the deprecia	tion of an item	throughout its	life, using t	he sum of t	he
18		years digi							
19		The depre	eciation is gro	eatest in the ea	arlier part of the	items life.			
20	-								
21				he Years Dig					
22					ether the each	of the years of	the life.		
23	-			sum of 1+2+3			6 41		
24	-				as a percentage		f the years.		
25	_				6, year 1 is 17%				
26 27	-		•		hen allocated o			-	C1500
	-	A depreci	ation of £900		as 50% being £	4500, 33% DE	eing £3000,	17% being	£1500.
28 29	+				000.00				
30			1	17%	£9,000 £1,500				
30	-		1	33%	£1,500 £3,000				
32	-		3	50%	£3,000 £4,500				
33	-		5	5078	24,300				
34	+	As the are	eater part of	the depreciation	n is allocated to	the earliest w	ears the va	lues are	
35	-	-			3000 and year				
36	-	inventea, j				110 21000.			
37		Example	1						
38			-						
39	1		Purchase Pr	ice Of A Car :	£10,000	1			
40				alvage Value :	£1,000				
41				Life in Years :	3				
42							As % O	f Total Dep	reciation
43			Depreciat	ion in Year 1 :	£4,500	===	>	0.5	
44				ion in Year 2 :	£3,000	===	>	0.3333333	
45			Depreciat	ion in Year 3 :	£1,500	===	>	0.1666667	
46					=SYD(E39,E4	0,E41,3)			
47									
48					to get the Sum				
49			-		chase Price to				0=£9000.
50					ne SumOfTheY	earsDigits, £90	000/6=£150)0.	
51				s, 1,2,3 becom					
52					00, £3000, £15		es are the o	depreciatior	<u>ן</u>
53	_	values	tor each of th	he three years	in the life of the	e item.			
54									

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	I
55		Example 2							
56		The same	example us	ing 4 years.					
57									
58		Р	Purchase Pr	ice Of A Car :	£10,000				
59				lvage Value :	£1,000				
60			Expected	_ife in Years :	4				
61							As % C	of Total Depr	riciation
62				on in Year 1 :	£3,600			0.4	
63			Depreciati	on in Year 2 :	£2,700			0.3	
64			Depreciati	on in Year 3 :	£1,800			0.2	
65				on in Year 4 :	£900			0.1	
66			Total I	Depreciation :	£9,000			100%	
67									
68		Example 3							
69		This examp	ole will adju	st itself to acco	ommodate any	number of yea	irs between	1 and 10.	
70									
71		Р		ice Of A Car :	£10,000				
72				Ivage Value :	£1,000				
73		Expecte	d Life in Ye	ars (1 to 10) :	7				
74							As % C	of Total Depr	riciation
75			Year	1	£2,250			25%	
76			Year	2	£1,929			21%	
77			Year	3	£1,607			18%	
78			Year	4	£1,286			14%	
79			Year	5	£964			11%	
80			Year	6	£643			7%	
81			Year	7	£321			4%	
82			Year						
83			Year						
84			Year						
85					£9,000			100%	
86									
87		Syntax							
88		=SYD(Orig	inalCost,Sa	lvageValue,Lif	e,PeriodToCal	culate)			
89									
90		Formatting							
91		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Т									
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				Hello	Hello	=T(D4)				
5				10		=T(D5)				
6				1-Jan-98		=T(D6)				
7						=T(D7)				
8										
9		What Does								
10				s an entry to d						
11				n the text is th		he function				
12			,	the result is a						
13		The functio	on is not spe	ecifically need	ed by Exce	l, but is incl	uded for co	npatibility v	vith	
14		other sprea	adsheet pro	grams.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=T(CellToT	est)							
18										
19		Formatting	3							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TE	EXT								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	10.00	=TEXT(C4	,"0.00")				
5			10	£10.00	=TEXT(C5					
6			10	10	=TEXT(C6					
7			10	£10	=TEXT(C7					
8			10.25	10.3	=TEXT(C8					
9			10.25	£10.3	=TEXT(C9),"£0.0")				
10										
11		What Does								
12			on converts a n							
13		The format	ting for the tex	t needs to b	e specified	in the funct	tion.			
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=TEXT(Nur	mberToConver	t,FormatFo	rConversio	n)				
17										
18		Formatting	9							
19		No special	formatting is re	equired.						

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	TI	ME							
2									
3			Hour	Minute	Second	Time			
4			14	30	59	14:30:59	=TIME(C4,D4,E4)		
5			14	30	59	2:30:59 PM	=TIME(C5,D5,E5)		
6			14	30	59	0.60485	=TIME(C6,D6,E6)		
7									
8		What Does	s It Do?						
9		This function	on will conve	ert three se	parate num	bers to an actua	al time.		
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=TIME(Ho	ur,Minute,S	econd)					
13									
14		Formatting	9						
15		The result v	will be show	n as a time	which can	be formatted eit	ther as 12 or 24 hour st	yle.	
16		If a normal number format is			ed a decima	al fraction is sho	own which represents th	ne	
17		time as a fr	action of th	e day.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	TI	MEVAL	UE					
2								
3			Text	Time				
4			14:30:59	0.604849537	=TIMEVALUE(C4)			
5			14:30:59	14:30:59	=TIMEVALUE(C5)			
6			14:30:59	2:30:59 PM	=TIMEVALUE(C6)			
7								
8		What Does						
9		This function	on will show an a	ctual time based o	n a piece of text which l	ooks		
10		like a time.	It is useful when	data is imported f	rom other applications,	such as		
11		from mainf	rame computers,	which convert all	values to text.			
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=TIMEVAL	UE(Text)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17					nting the time a fractior	n of the day.		
18		Formatting						

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	ТС	DDAY						
2								
3			Today Is					
4			5-Sep-15	=TODAY()				
5								
6		What Does	It Do?					
7		Use this to s	show the curre	ent date.				
8								
9		Syntax						
10		=TODAY()						
11								
12		Formatting						
13		The result w	vill normally be	e displayed usi	ng the DD-MMM-YY f	format.		
14								
15		Example						
16					oday function is used	to calculate	e the number	
17		of days sinc	e a particular	day.				
18								
19			Date	Days Since				
20			1-Jan-97	09/03/18	=TODAY()-C20			
21			10-Aug-97	01/25/18	=TODAY()-C21			
22								
23								
24					er of days before toda		calculate	
25		a result whi	ch includes th	e current date	an extra 1 will need to	o be added.		
26								
27			Date	Days Since				
28			1-Jan-97	6822	=TODAY()-C28+1			
29			10-Aug-97	6601	=TODAY()-C29+1			
30								
31								
32		Example						
33		The followin	ig example sh	ows the numb	er of days from today	until the ye	ar 2000.	
34								
35			Year 2000	Days Until				
36			01-Jan-2000	04/26/84	=C36-TODAY()			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	
1	TF	RANSPO	DSE								
2											
3				Jan	Feb						
4			Alan	10	30						
5			Bob	40	50						
6			Carol	70	80						
7			Total	120	160						
8											
9				Alan	Bob	Carol	Total				
10			Jan	10	40	70	120				
11			Feb	30	50	80	160				
12											
13			{=TRANS	POSE(C3:E	7)}						
14											
15											
16			A	s an array f	formula in a	II these cell	S				
17											
18	1	What Does									
19			on copies da								
20			ta originally	in columns	is now in ro	ows, and the	e data origi	nally in row	S		
21		is in colum	-								
22		The transp	ose range r	nust be the	same size	as the origi	nal range.				
23		The functio	n needs to	be entered	as an array	formula.					
24		To enter ar	n array form	ula vou mu	st first highl	ight all the	cells where	the formula	a is required	Ι.	
25			he formula,								
26											
27		Finally press Ctrl+Shift+Enter to confirm it. If changes need to be made to the formula, the entire array has to be highlighted, the edits									
28	can then be made and the Ctrl+Shift+Enter used to confirm it.										
29											
30		Syntax									
31		=TRANSPO	OSE(Range	2)							
32											
33		Formatting									
34		No special	formatting i	s needed.							

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TRE			S CONS	Tb?					
2										
3		Historia	cal Data		Prodicto	d Values				
4		Nonth	Sales		Month	Sales				
5		1	£1,000		7	£4,940	{=TREND(C8·C13 B8	:B13,E8:E1	3)}
6		2	£2,000		8	£5,551			:B10,E5:E1	
7		3	£2,500		9	£6,163		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:B10,E5:E1	
8		4	£3,500		10	£6,774			:B10,E5:E1	
9		5	£3,800		11	£7,386	•		:B10,E5:E1	
10		6	£4,000		12	£7,997	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:B10,E5:E1	
11		-	,						-, -	<u>- //</u>
12	Wh	at Does	s It Do ?							
13			on predicts	values base	d upon thre	ee sets of re	elated value	S.		
14			tion is base							
15			on is an arra							
16				,			Ŭ			
17	Sy	ntax								
18			KnownYs,Kr	iownXs,Red	uiredXs,Cc	onstant)				
19			nYs is the ra			,	ires.			
20			nXs is the in	-		-		s Months.		
21	The	e Requii	redXs is the	range for w	/hich you w	ant to make	e the predic	tion, such a	s Months.	
22										
23										
24	Fo	rmatting	g							
25	No	special	formatting i	s needed.						
26										
27	Exa	ample								
28	The	e followi	ng tables w	ere used by	a compan	y to predict	when they	would start	to	
29		ke a pro								
30			manager h						by the	
31			next year, tl							
32			o the bank t							
33			ke a profit a					ction was us	sed.	
34			cal data for				s 1 to 12.			
35			s to predict							
36	The	e =TREI	ND() functio	n shows tha	at it will be r	month 22 be	efore the co	mpany mal	ke a profit.	
37										
38		112.4			Durit	-1 \ / - 1				
39			al Data			d Values				
40		/lonth	Profit		Month	Profit		044-050 5		
41		1	-£5,000		13	-£2,226		U41:U52,B	41:B52,E41	:⊏52)}
42		2	-£4,800		14	-£1,968	The			
43		3	-£4,600		15	-£1,709	same			
44		4	-£4,750		16	-£1,451	function			
45		5	-£4,800		17	-£1,193	used			
46 47		6 7	-£4,500 -£4,000		18 19	-£935	in 0//			
47		7 8	-£4,000 -£3,800		20	-£676 -£418	all cells			
40		<u> </u>	-£3,800 -£3,300		20	-£416 -£160	as			
49 50		10	-£3,300 -£2,000		21	£98				
50		10	-£2,000 -£2,500		22	£96 £356	an array			
51		12	-£2,500 -£2,800		23	£350 £615	formula			
52		12	-22,000		24	2010	ionnula			
53			nter An Arra		1					
04				ay i omnula		İ				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J			
55		Select all the	Select all the cells where the array is required, such as F41 to F52.										
56		Type the formula such as =TREND(C41:C52,B41:B52,E41:E52), but do not press Enter.											
57		Hold the C	trl+Shift key	rs down.									
58		Press Ente	Press Enter to enter the formula as an array.										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	TF	RIM							
2									
3			Original Text	Trimmed Text					
4			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C4)			
5			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C5)			
6			Alan Jones	Alan Jones	=TRIM(C6)			
7			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C7)			
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This function	on removes unwante	ed spaces from a	a piece of te	ext.			
11		The spaces	s before and after the	e text will be rer	noved comp				
12		Multiple sp	aces within the text	will be trimmed	to a single s	pace			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=TRIM(Tex	(tToTrim)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed	d.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF	RUNC								
2										
3			Number	Precision For Truncation	Truncated Number					
4			1.47589	0	1	=TRUNC(
5			1.47589	1	1.4	`				
6			1.47589	2	1.47					
7			-1.47589	1	-1.4	=TRUNC(
8			-1.47589	2	-1.47	•				
9			13643.476	-1		=TRUNC(
10			13643.476	-2		=TRUNC(
11			13643.476	-3	13000	=TRUNC(C11,D11)			
12										
13		What Does	s It Do ?							
14		This function	on removes	the decimal	part of a nu	umber, it do	es not actu	ally round th	ne number.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=TRUNC(N	lumberToTu	uncate,Preci	sion)					
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	U	PPER						
2								
3			Original Text	Upper Case				
4			alan jones	ALAN JONES	=UPPER(0	C4)		
5			bob smith	BOB SMITH	=UPPER(0			
6			carOl wiLLiamS	CAROL WILLIAMS	=UPPER(0			
7			cardiff	CARDIFF	=UPPER(0			
8			abc123	ABC123	=UPPER(0	C8)		
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on converts all charac	ters in a piece of text	t to upper c	ase.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=UPPER(T	extToConvert)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17		No special	formatting is needed					
18								
19		Example						
20		See the exa	ample for FREQUEN	CY.				

	A	ВС	D	E	F	G	Н
1	VA	ALUE					
2							
3		Text Containing A Number	Value				
4		Annual turnover was £5000	Err:502	=VALUE(N	/ID(C4.SE/	ARCH("£",C	(4),99))
5							
6		There was a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
7		There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
8		A 100% increase was achieved.	#VALUE!				
9		Only a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
10		Approx 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
11		There was a 100% increase in sales.	#VALUE!	* See expla	anation belo	ŚW.	
12		=VALUE(MID(SUBSTITUTE(C11," ","	"),SEARCH	l("???%",Sl	JBSTITUTE	E(C11," ","	")),4))
13							
14		The winning time was 1:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	/ID(C14,SE	ARCH("??	??",C14),5))
15		The winning time was 1:30 seconds.					:??",C15),5))
16		The winning time was 10:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	/ID(C16,SE	EARCH("??	:??",C16),5))
17		The winning time was 0:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	/ID(C17,SE	EARCH("??	:??",C17),5))
18							
19		What Does It Do ?					
20		This function converts a piece of text which	n resembles	s a number	into an actu	ual value.	
21		If the number in the middle of a long piece	of text it wi	ll have to be	e extracted	using other	
22		text functions such as =SEARCH(), =MID(), =FIND(), =	=SUBSTITU	JTE, =LEFT	() or =RIGI	HT().
23							
24		Syntax					
25		=VALUE(TextToConvert)					
26							
27		Formatting					
28		No special formatting is needed.					
29		The result will be shown as a value, based		riginal text.			
30		If the \pounds sign is included in the text it will be	-				
31		If the % sign is included in the text, the res	ult will be a	decimal fra	ction which	can then	
32		be formatted as a percentage.					
33		If the original text format appears as a time		e result will	be a time.		
34		The same will be true for other recognised	formats.				
35							
36							
37		Explanation of formula shown above.					
38		To extract the values from the following te					- 1
39		The actual percentage value is of variable				i urree algit	s iong.
40		The only way to identify the value is the fac				 	
41		There is no way to identify the beginning o				eu by a spa	
42	$\left \right $	The main problem is calculating the length				orroro will	
43	-	If the extraction assumes the maximum ler	-	-			
44		when the percentage is only one digit long					of the
45		To get around the problem the =SUBSTIT		ion was use	a to increa	se une size	
46		spaces in the text. Now when the extraction takes place any u	Innecoscor	v character	will be and	ace which	are
47 48				y characters			
48		ignored by the =VALUE() function.					
49 50		Thorowas a 2% increases in color	#VALUE!				
50 51		There was a 2% increase in sales. There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE! #VALUE!				
51							
52 53		There was a 100% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
					פווספדודיי	TE(C52 " "	 " "\\ <i>A</i> \\
54		=VALUE(MID(SUBSTITUTE(C52," ","	J,SEAR	CH("???%",	20821110	1⊏(∪52,‴",	" ")),4))

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	-	AR	0		<u> </u>	•			•	0
2										
3			Values		Values		Values			
4			10		10		10			
5			10		10		11			
6	1		9		11		9			
7			10		10		12			
8										
9			0.25		0.25		1.6666667			
10		=	VAR(C4:C7	7) =	VAR(E4:E	7) =	=VAR(G4:G7	7)		
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13							of a list of va			
14		A sample p	opulation is	used wher	n the list of	values repr	esents a sar	nple of a pop	pulation.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=VAR(Ran	ge1,Range2	2,Range3 th	prough to R	ange30)				
18										
19	-	Formatting		<u> </u>						
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21	-	F								
22	<u> </u>	Example				reated in h				
23 24	-					rested in Di	uying a new	machine		
24	-		shing powde hines were		and allow t	o run for a (dav			
25	-						icked at rand	lom from the	production	
20	-	of each ma			1 SOAP POW					
28				ed and the	=\/AR() fur	nction used	as these box	kes only renr	resented	
29			of the comple							
30		•	ne with the s			the most co	nsistent			
31	-									
32				Soap	Powder Bo	x Filling Ma	achine Test F	Results		
33				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance		
34			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0067	=VAR(D34	:G34)
35			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0025	=VAR(D35	
36			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0167	=VAR(D36	,
37										
38					Th	e smallest v	variance is :	0.0025	=MIN(H34	:H36)
39										
40					ne with the			Machine 2		
41				=INDEX	((C34:C36,I	MATCH(MI	N(H34:H36),	H34:H36,0))		
42										
43	_	Explanatio	on of formu							
44					west value.		,			
45	-		Is the position				MIN(H34:H3			
46		This lo	ooks down t			=INDEX(C	34:C36,MA	ICH(MIN(H3	64:H36),H34	:H36,0))
47			fi	nd the mac	hine name.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1		ARP	0		Ŀ	•			•	
2										
3	-		Values		Values		Values			
4			10		10		10			
5			10		10		11			
6			9		11		9			
7			10		10		12			
8										
9			0.1875		0.1875		1.25			
10		=	VARP(C4:C	7) =	VARP(E4:E	7) =	VARP(G4:G	7)		
11										
12		What Does								
13		This function	on calculate	s the variar	nce of a list	of values.				
14		The varian	ce is calcula	ted on the	basis that t	he values re	epresent the	entire popu	lation.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=VARP(Ra	nge1,Range	e2,Range3	through to	Range30)				
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23					pmpany inte	rested in bu	uying a new	machine		
24			shing powd							
25			a just four bo							
26	<u> </u>				=VARP() fເ	unction used	d as these b	oxes		
27			d the entire							
28	_	The machi	ne with the s	smallest va	riance was	the most co	onsistent.			
29				0		F 'II' • • • • • • •				
30	-						achine Test F			
31	-		Machine 1	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance		
32	-		Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0050	=VARP(D	
33 34	-		Machine 2 Machine 3	1.5 1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0019	=VARP(D	
	-		Machine 5	1.0	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0125	=VARP(D	54.654)
35					Ть	o omolloot y	varianaa ia :	0.0019	=MIN(H32	
36 37						e smallest V	ariance is :	0.0019		
37	-			The machin	ne with the	smallest va	riance is :	Machine 2		
39	-						N(H32:H34),			
39 40					(002.004,1		v(152.154),	132.1134,0))		
40		Fynlanatio	on of formu	la:						
41	-				west value.	=(MIN(H32	2·H34)			
42	-	This find	ds the position			· · ·	MIN(H32:H3	4) H32·H34	0)	
43	+		ooks down t				32:C34,MA		,	· H34 0))
44	-	11151	-		hine name.		552.054,IVIA		j∠.⊓0+),⊓32	
40			TI	nu the mac	nine name.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	VL	OOKUF)							
2										
3								The column n	umbers are no	t needed.
4								they are part	of the illustratio	on.
5			col 1	col 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6		
6			Jan	10	20	30	40	50		
7			Feb	80	90	100	110	120		
8			Mar	97	69	45	51	77		
9									[
10										
11					e a month t		Feb			
12			Which	n column ne	eds to be p	icked out :	4			
13										
14					The	e result is :	100			
15							=VLOOKL	P(G11,C6:	H8,G12,FA	LSE)
16										
17		What Does		- 11				f' I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
18					headings a			find a spec	ified item.	
19	$\left \right $	vvnen the i	tem is toun	a, it then sc	ans across	to pick a ce	ell entry.			
20		0								
21		Syntax	⊃/!+ a va T a ⊏:					ما ما ابت م م بين	•	
22					LookIn,Co		From,Sorte	aoronsorte	ea)	
23					pecified by		adinga at ti	o loft bond	Laida	
24					of data with					
25 26					ar across the					r no
20		The Solieu				leaulings ar			s, FALSE fo	110.
27		Formatting								
20		No special		s naadad						
30		NU Special	ionnatting i	3 neeueu.						
31		Example 1								
32			s used to fir	nd a value b	based on a	specified na	ame and mo	onth		
33					down to fir					
34					d to scan ad			column.		
35					H() function					
36			<u> </u>							
37		The =MAT(CH() looks t	hrough the	list of name	es to find the	e month we	require. It	then calcula	ites
38									not as wide	
39		as the look	up range, th	ne =MATCH	l() number	is 1 less tha	an we requi	e, so and e	extra 1 is	
40		added to co	ompensate.							
41										
42			.,		=MATCH()	number to l	ook across	the column	s and	
43		picks out th	e correct c	ell entry.						
44										
45					t the end of	the function	n to indicate	to Excel th	nat the	
46		row headin	gs are not s	sorted.						
47										
48										
49				Jan	Feb	Mar				
50			Bob	10	80	97				
51			Eric	20	90	69				
52			Alan	30	100	45				
53			Carol	40	110	51				
54			David	50	120	77				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J				
55														
56			Тур	e a name t	o look for :	eric								
57			Тур	e a month t	o look for :	mar								
58														
59					e result is :	69								
60			=V	LOOKUP(F	56,C50:F5	4,MATCH(F	57,D49:F4	9,0)+1,FAL	SE)					
61														
62		Example 2												
63		This examp	ole shows h	ow the =VL	.00KUP() i	s used to pi	ck the cost	of a spare p	part for					
64		different ma	akes of cars	6.										
65		The =VLO	OKUP() sca	ns down ro	w headings	in column	F for the sp	are part ent	tered in colu	ımn C.				
66		When the r	nake is foui	nd, the =VL	OOKUP() t	hen scans a	across to fin	d the price,	using the					
67		result of the	e =MATCH() function to	o find the po	osition of the	e make of c	ar.						
68														
69		The functio	The functions use the absolute ranges indicated by the dollar symbol . This ensures that when the formula is copied to more cells, the ranges for =VLOOKUP() and =MATCH() do											
70		when the fo	ormula is co	pied to mo	re cells, the	ranges for	=VLOOKU) and =M	ATCH() do					
71		not change.												
72														
73		Maker	Spare	Cost		Lookup Ta	ble							
74		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford	VW					
75		VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600					
76		Ford	Engine	£1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800					
77		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275					
78		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45					
79		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310					
80		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500										
81		Ford	Engine	£1,200										
82					P(C81.F75	:I79.MATCI	- H(B81,G74:	I74.0)+1.FA	ALSE)					
83								,.,.,.,.						
84														
85		Example 3												
86				le a builder	s merchant	is offering	discount on	large orde	rs					
87							od and Gla							
88							rent quantiti		product					
89							ate the Tota							
90														
91		All the calc	ulations tak	e place in t	he Orders 1	Table								
92			of the Item i				Table							
93														
94		The Unit Co	ost of the ite	em is then I	ooked un in	the Unit Co	ost Table							
95							nction to ind	icate that th	ne product					
96			own the side											
97							for an exact	match If a	match is					
98		-	I, the function											
99				•		••								
100		=VLOOKUP(C126,C114:D116,2,FALSE)												
100		The discount is then looked up in the Discount Table												
101							e Discount	Tahlo tho -	VLOOKUP	will				
102			to find the							vv111				
103						l d of the fund	tion to indi	ate that the						
104			side of the				ction to indi		e values					
							mato motok		antity Order					
106		-							antity Order					
107							e next lowe		เอยน.					
108			match an o	ruer of 125	will arop do	own to 100,	and the dis	count from						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
109		the 100 r	ow is used.							
110		=VLOOK	UP(D126,F	114:I116,M	ATCH(C12	6,G113:I113	3,0)+1,TRU	E)		
111										
112							D	iscount Tab	le	
113			Unit Cos	st Table			Brick	Wood	Glass	
114			Brick	£2		1	0%	0%	0%	
115			Wood	£1		100	6%	3%	12%	
116			Glass	£3		300	8%	5%	15%	
117										
118										
119				(Orders Table					
120			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total			
121			Brick	100	£2	6%	£188			
122			Wood	200	£1	3%	£194			
123			Glass	150	£3	12%	£396			
124			Brick	225	£2	6%	£423			
125			Wood	50	£1	0%	£50			
126			Glass	500	£3	15%	£1,275			
127										
128		Formula fo	r:							
129		Unit Cost	=VLOOKU	P(C126,C1	14:D116,2,	FALSE)				
130		Discount	=VLOOKU	P(D126,F1	14:I116,MA	TCH(C126,	,G113:I113	,0)+1,TRUE)	
131		Total	=(D126*E1	26)-(D126	*E126*F126	6)				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	w	EEKDA'	Y					
2	-		-					
3			Date	Weekday				
4			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C4)			
5			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C5)			
6			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C6,1)			
7			Thu 01-Jan-98	4	=WEEKDAY(C7,2)			
8			Thu 01-Jan-98	3	=WEEKDAY(C8,3)			
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on shows the da	y of the week	from a date.			
12		-						
13		Syntax						
14			AY(Date,Type)					
15					k day numbering syst	em.		
16			t Sunday as 1 th					
17 18			t Monday as 1 t t Monday as 0 t		5			
18			ber is specified,					
20			iber is specified,					
20		Formatting	N					
22			will be shown as	a normal nu	mher			
23					ay, use Format, Cells	Custom	and set	
24			o ddd or dddd.		ay, use i onnat, oene			
25								
26		Example						
27			ng table was us	ed by a hotel	which rented a function	n room		
28			-		ding upon which day of		the booking	a was for.
29			ng Date is entere					
30			Day is calculate					
31		The Bookir	ng Cost is picked	d from a list of	f rates using the =LOC	KUP() fun	ction.	
32			-					
33			Booking Date	Actual Day	Booking Cost			
34			7-Jan-98	Wednesday				
35					=LOOKUP(WEEKDA	<mark>\Y(C34),C3</mark>	9:D45)	
36								
37			Booking					
38			Day Of Week	Cost				
39			1	£50				
40			2	£25				
41			3	£25				
42			4	£30				
43			5	£40				
44			6	£50				
45			7	£100				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	W	ORKDAY	/					
2								
3				StartDate	Days	Result		
4				1-Jan-98	28	35836	=WORKDAY(D4,E4)	
5				1-Jan-98	28	10-Feb-98	=WORKDAY(D5,E5)	
6								
7		What Does	lt Do	o?				
8		Use this fund	ction	to calculate a pas	st or future date	based on a starting	g date and a	
9		specified nur	nbe	r of days. The fun	ction excludes w	eekends and holid	lays and can	
10		therefore be	use	d to calculate deli	very dates or inv	oice dates.		
11								
12		Syntax						
13		=WORKDA	Y(St	artDate,Days,Holi	days)			
14								
15		Formatting						
16		The result wi	ill no	ormally be shown	as a number whi	ch can be formatte	ed to a	
17		normal date	by u	ising Format,Cells	,Number,Date.			
18								
19		Example						
20		The following	g ex	ample shows how	the function car	be used to calcul	ate delivery dates	
21		based upon	an iı	nitial Order Date a	and estimated De	livery Days.		
22								
23				Order Date	Delivery Days	Delivery Date		
24				Mon 02-Feb-98	2	Wed 04-Feb-98		
25				Tue 15-Dec-98	28	Tue 26-Jan-99		
26						=WORKDAY(D25	5,E25,D28:D32)	
27				Holidays				
28	E	Bank Holiday		Fri 01-May-98				
29		Xmas		Fri 25-Dec-98				
30		New Year		Wed 01-Jan-97				
31		New Year		Thu 01-Jan-98				
32		New Year		Fri 01-Jan-99				

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	YE	AR								
2										
3			Date	Year						
4			25-Dec-98	1998	=YEAR(C4)					
5										
6		What Does It Do?								
7	Т	This function extracts the year number from a date.								
8										
9	S	yntax								
10	=	=YEAR(Date)								
11										
12	F	Formatting								
13	T	The result is shown as a number.								

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н				
1	YE	ARFRA	C									
2												
3			Start Date	End Date	Fraction							
4			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	0.25	=YEARFRAC(C4,D4)						
5			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	1	=YEARFRAC(C5,D5)						
6			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	25%	=YEARFRAC(C6,D6)						
7				•								
8		What Does	s It Do?									
9		This function calculates the difference between two dates and expresses the result										
10		as a decimal fraction.										
11												
12		Syntax										
13		=YEARFR	AC(StartDate	,EndData,Basis)								
14		Basis : Defines the calendar system to be used in the function.										
15		0 : or omitted USA style 30 days per month divided by 360.										
16		1 :	29 or 30 or 3	31 days per month	divided by 365	5.						
17		2 :	29 or 30 or 3	31 days per month	divided by 360).						
18		3 :	29 or 30 Or 3	31 days per month	divided by 365).						
19		4 :	European 29	or 30 or 31 days	divided by 360							
20												
21		Formatting	3									
22		The result v	will be shown	as a decimal fract	tion, but can be	formatted as a percent.						
23												
24		Example										
25		The following table was used by a company which hired people on short term contracts										
26		for a part of the year.										
27		The Pro Rata Salary which represents the annual salary is entered.										
28		The Start and End dates of the contract are entered.										
29		The =YEARFRAC() function is used to calculate Actual Salary for the portion of the year.										
30												
31		Start	End	Pro Rata Salary	Actual Salary							
32		1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	£12,000	£12,000	=YEARFRAC(B32,C32						
33		1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	£12,000	£3,000	=YEARFRAC(B33,C33						
34		1-Jan-98	30-Jun-98	£12,000	£6,000	=YEARFRAC(B34,C34	+1,4)*D34					
35												
36		Note										
37		The extra 1 has been added to the End date to compensate for the fact that the =YEARFRAC()										
38		function ca	lculates from	the Start date up	to, but not inclu	ding, the End date.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Project Dates			House Building					
2									
3		Target Delivery	Tue 27-Jan-98				Target Budget	£12,000	
4									
5		Job Stage	Start Date	Days Required	End Date		Daily Cost	Total	
6		Survey	Mon 05-Jan-98	5	Fri 09-Jan-98		£200	£1,000	
7		Foundation	Mon 12-Jan-98	4	Thu 15-Jan-98		£1,000	£4,000	
8		Walls	Fri 16-Jan-98	3	Tue 20-Jan-98		£800	£2,400	
9		Roof	Wed 21-Jan-98	6	Wed 28-Jan-98		£400	£2,400	
10		Electrics	Thu 29-Jan-98	4	Tue 03-Feb-98		£300	£1,200	
11									
12		Actual Delivery	Tue 03-Feb-98				Total Cost	£11,000	
13									
14		Against Target	5 days behind				Budget %	92%	
15									
16		Total Days	22						